



JOHN KEMEW,
NAUTICAL INSTRUMENT MAKER,

AND

CHART SELLER,
NO. 69



North Water Street,
NEW BEDFORD.



SEXTANTS, QUADRANTS, SPY-GLASSES,
COMPASSES, &c.

Repaired in a workmanlike manner, and on reasonable terms.

ALL ORDERS THANKFULLY RECEIVED & PROMPTLY EXECUTED.

W
The Property of Moses G. Tucker
of Dartmouth Mass

The Journal of A Voyage in the Ship *Moctezuma* of S^{pr}ong
New Bedford, William C. Brown Master, Bound on a ^{Whaling} voyage
to the Atlantic, Indian, & Pacific Oceans.

TRANSLATION KEY TO COE (PERSONAL)

USED IN JOURNAL OF SHIP *MOCTEZUMA*

by Moses G. Lincher 1844-47

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
a	e	i	o	u	l	m	n	R

6 4 8 2 5 4 7 2

5 4 7 2

lonesome some

Journal Wednesday July 10th 1844

July 10th 1844

commences with strong S.W. winds took the anchor at 8 P.M. beating out the bay struck a ledge 3 times knocked sheathing from the bottom. With part of false keel, tried our pumps found that she did not make any water so kept her a going. in passing the ledge had to keep off free by which manouever the Gov. Group got the wind of us & something the start.

Thursday 11th

wind W.S.W. commences with strong winds at 3 P.M. some land bearing S.E. 8 miles dist Gay head E by S 8 miles distance under all sail at 8 course south S.E. middle part light wind and foggy heading S.E. by S & S at 10 tacked ship to the Eastward at day light wind light and foggy latter part calm at 5 P.M. gay head bearing S by E all hands employed in fitting boats Lat 41-08 N Long 70, 54 W

Friday 12th

wind E.S.E. commences, calm at 8 course S.E. light wind and foggy a ship in sight Nymans land in sight at 8 vineyard 15 miles dist bearing N.W. W at 12 wind E.S.E. strong breezes and thick weather at day light 8 S sails in sight at 8 lowered a lent and struck 3 sword fish lost them Lat 40, 40

Saturday 13th

Long 88, 45

wind N.W.E. commences with thick foggy weather plenty of small coasting vessels in sight all standing to the N and W course E.S.E. strong breezes at 4 course E foggy middle part wind E.S.E. thick and wet wind freshens took in fly jib and mixen top gallant sail courses S.E. by E latter part strong breezes took in fore and main top gallant sails so ends Lat 40, 49 by acct Long 88, 40

Sunday 14th

wind E.S.E. commences strong breezes course S.E. by E the thick employed in ship duty middle part fair made all sail course E.S.E. all sail set shaved 4 Whiskers cut my hair, latter part moderate, at 11 lowered for black fish fell overboard no success

Monday 15th

wind N.W.E. ship heading E commences with light breezes at 1 a.m. lowered for blackfish succeeded in taking one passed a brig standing to N and westward at 4 lowered again for blackfish no success middle five. wind S.W. course S.E. by E. latter part strong breezes the watch employed in fitting rigging Lat 41 20 N Long 81 30 W

Journal of a Voyage in the Ship Maatzgama, W. C. Jones, Master

Monday July Tuesday July 16th 1844

15th commences with light breeze from the S by W course
S by E at 2 lowered for black fish took 8 & 4 fine
breeze all sail set middle part little wind at N. Latter part
little wind off land held the watch employed in fitting rigging
saw three sails standing to the Westward at 11 lowered for
black fish wind too light 3 succeeded in taking one

Wednesday 17th

16th wind N by W afternoon S by E commences with light breeze
all sail set & lowered for black fish 3 succeeded in taking one
all hands employed in fitting rigging at 8 thick and rainy at 10
strong breeze from the S by E thick and rainy took fore and
mizen top gallant sails at 2 took in the main top gallant sail
took a squall from the S by E took in jib fore and mizen top
sails hauled the mainsail and brought the ship to the wind
the disagreeable sound of all hands shoy jump up and take in
sail got through at half past four went below latter part
strong gale from the S by E ship heading S by E 3 sails
in sight all standing to the westward at 4 made ^{top} sail
and jib saw boats called them ^{boats} ~~boats~~ Lat 42.52 Long 86.12

Thursday 18th

18th commences with light breeze from the N. ship
heading S by N. commenced boiling blackfish at 8 AM
wind S by W course S by N foggy at 9 & 10 corbed down
wind N, set fore and main & top gallant sails middle
part fine latter part little a sail to the Northward bearing
to windward the watch employed in fitting rigging
a strong breeze from the westward all sail set course
S by E four sick 40 ends Lat 43.20 Long

Friday 19th

19th commences with strong breeze from the N by W
course S by E all sail set watch employed in fitting
rigging turned up 5 barrels blackfish oil plenty of
blackfish all around ragged can't stop for then middle
part fine latter part little spoke a fishing schooner got
fresh coffee a number of sails in sight all standing to the
S by W the watch employed in fitting rigging Lat 45.20 Long 86.18
fished fore rigging repaired jib made best sail

Saturday 20th

20th commences with strong breeze from W by N course
S by E all sail set all hands employed in fitting rigging
two sails on a course with us middle part fine light breeze
from the N at 5 PM calm watch employed in fitting rigging
latter part fine light breeze from the westward course
S by E 3 ships in sight standing to the Eastward
Long Lat 45.08

Journal of A Whaling Voyage in the Ship Maeterama in the
years 1844, 5, 6 & 7

Sunday 21st July 1844

20th commences with light breezes from the west ward
at 5 AM slight breeze from the East ward ship heading
S by W all hands employed in fitting rigging jibed
one royal back stays quarter-reef securing on the fore
rigging middle part fine wind light at 7 latched ship
at 10 AM and Eastward took in royals and furled main sail
and minding at 3 latter had strong breezes from the South
ship heading E S ship encountered with a squall from the
North and rainy so did

Lat 45° 10' N Long 92° 00'

Monday 22nd July 1844

22nd commences with strong breezes from the S E ship heading
C all sail set 2400 lbs. at 2 took in fore and main top gallant
sails at fore and main deck secured with sails and furlled the main
sail at 6 latched ship to the Southward took in jib blowing
breezes from the E ship heading S thick and rainy and cold
at 10 ship heading S W wind S E later just thick and rainy
ship heading S wind E gave up at a heavy sea running rainy
at 12 in moderate made the jib and main sail ship heading S
wind E

Lat 45° 20' N Long 92° 00'

Tuesday 23rd July 1844

23rd commences with light winds from the E heading S by E
at 2 AM shook reefs out set main top gallant sail at 4 AM wind S E
at 6 course E S E fine weather light breeze at 8 fore top gallant
sail middle part fine wind light and backing ship laying S E W
latter till the watch employed in fitting ship mended & lashing
mizzen and got a dozen fresh cod-liver oil casks

Lat 45° 37' N Long 92° 00'

Wednesday 24th July 1844

24th calm ship heading W by S watch employed in fitting
rigging a great number of fishing vessels in sight on the southern
side of the Banks at 3 PM covered for getting should no success
at 6 AM light breeze from the S W course E S all sail set mended
and were lost at 8 PM at 10 AM top gallant sails mended
at 11 AM blowing heavily from the South course East at 12
made top gallant sail set at strong breeze ship in sight
interiors of the now in sight at 3 we have gained on her 12 miles
and filled scuttles but Thursday 25th 1844 the ship
25th commences with strong gales from the S W ship heading E S
thick and rainy that ship close on our lee bow plenty of wind
all sail set it has the appearance of bad weather at 6 took in top
gallant sails at 10 set main top gallant sail at 12 moderate wind
North course E by S at 3 set fore and mizzen top gallant sails
at 5 fair wind W course S E watch employed in fitting ship from the
deck but continuous fine squalls

Lat 45° 30' N Long 92° 00'

Ship *Moxezuma*, William E. Rouse, Master Outward
Outward Bound Friday July 20th 1877

16th commences with strong gales from the N.W. course S.E. all sail set passed two ships steering East middle part fine weather fine wind West course S.E. all sail set finished Day with water employed in fitting rigging latter part since boarded the slave of Liverpool Bound to Quebec sent letters home
No 12

Saturday 21st
17th commences with light winds from the N.W. course S.E. all sail set main about the watch employed in fitting rigging making sails, seized on flatlock top a number of sails in sight all standing to the westward in the part in calm air at 3 light breeze from the S.E. at 5 called out for back lash going to the windward did not lower latter part fine wind East ships heading S a number of sail in sight standing to westward the watch employed in making sails Lat 43.47 Long 41.33

Sunday 28th
18th commences with wind light from the East ship heading S watch employed in fitting rigging at 2 a heavy breeze from S tacked ship to the Eastward at 4 took in top gallant sails & cross jacks at 8 parried the main sail at 9 reefed the mixer top sail gave increase at 10 double reefed the fore and main top sails at 11 parried the fore at 12 part 12 took in mixer top sail gave still increasing at 2 took in fore top sail very heavy made ready to take in the S. S. at 3 part 3 the crew of *London* boat is gone took her clean but nothing did short & her steering gear brought the ship to the wind took in the 15 boat turned up the roasting boat and beat the ship off S.E. at the fore top sail double reefed at 4 pouring hard and sheaving running turned in out of the way the scuttles both calked and stove at 10 set the main sail saw a very continent with sails and top gallant standing sail set Lat 43.46 Long 38.45

Monday 29th
19th commences with a strong gale from the S.W. course S.E. at 3 S.W. shook and reefed out at the main top sail course S.E. at 5 gave abated made whole top sails and main top gallant sail sheavy sea running at 8 moderate made main top gallant sail at 8 set fore and mixer top at 12 set fore and main top wind N.W. steering S.E. at 5 set the rib. think S.E. ship heading S a ship steering on the wind beat here the watch employed in fitting ship a green boat at 6 hoisted flag boat out at eleven however for black fish no success ship heading S.W. so ends 3 weeks from the day we were all walking on Chaco road
Lat 43.09 Long 35.10

Remarks on Board, Ship Moterzuma, Outward Bound, 1844

Tuesday, July 30th 1844

30th. commences with light winds from the E. S. ship heads
H. watch employed in fitting new boat making sunset at 3 raised
sails called them Spearwhales lowered chased 2 hours come
on board. proved to be grampuses. at 6 lashed ship to the East
ward at 9 took in fore and mizen. rig. sails at 12 rained at 3 fair
wind S.W. course S.E. by East set fore and mizen. rig. sails
continues fine the watch employed in fitting rigging making
sunset. Lat 48. 48. N. Long 134. 34. W.

Aug 1844th 29, Sat.

Wednesday 31st

by 184th St. L.H.T. Wednesday 31st
8th commences with fine breeze from the S.W. course S by E by S
watch employed in ship duty & broke out the after hold wind
W course S by E at 5 o'clock for blackfish had no success,
middle part fine street fore and main royal winds, S.W. W course
S by E rather fast from a ship on the Portmark bow sheering S by E
round E.W. course S by E & E. * 1. Feb 4th. 1852. 14 by 26 14 4th. 4p
34th. 6216, Thursday 1st Sat Long

Thursday 1st East

Lenny

1st commences with light work from the 1st of course till 6 & 8 o'clock
sail set, watch employed in fitting, rigging & so on till 11 o'clock
employed in writing letters

daylight mistakes

Friday. I made the land shot

2nd commences with light N. wind from the West comm.
S. S. steering for Flower Land in sight at 4.50 P. Capt
Towner went on shore with the boat made

Saturday 3rd

3rd commences with light winds from the West sheering in
for the bank & the water emptiest are left at 8 A.M. Capt
Turner went on shore with his boat lying off and on land
3 mile dist. nearly calm came on board at 8. Took off shore
at 8.10 went on shore to make lying off and on

Sunday 4th

4th commences with fresh breezes from the N. lying up anchor
at Flores. Capt on shore boat come on board at 2 bringing
some porab. pigs and potatoes. returned on shore at 3. for
the Co Capt. came on board of the Marcia for letters
boat came on board at 4 wore ship and took of shore. Capt
went on board the Moorea returned on board at 10. stood to the
S. for Tagab. strong breezes W steering S at 11 fine r. & double
reefed the top sail. at 3 handed the gill and main sail. strong gale
at 4 moderate at 10 made top sail and main top sail fine work

Monday 5th

5th commenced with fine breezes from the N.W. course & Ely's
Layab Hearings at 2 A.M. made the land hearing E.N.E. hauled
up Ely's words at 4 p.m. all sail set. 12 fms. Capt. went on shore
at 4 but came off at 10 went on shore at 11 continued hearing

Remarks on Board, Ship Maতেজমা, W. E. Jones, Master 1844
 November 14th 1844

Tuesday 8th Aug. 1844

On the commenced with strong winds from the W. Wing of and
on at daybreak at 1 o'clock came from bringing potatoes onions
and other recruits took on shore 204 sh of black fish and whale
oil, working up the passage, finished writing a letter to my mistress
Feb 958 & 2.54.52-542 seal-birds, moose, whales. Lutescens Lydian.
and thermette sent them on shore. At 5 p.m. 4.54.52. 1st. pg 928
that. 12. day was v. 54.52. at 2 boat came from the shore
with two others to catch seals if it is fast & calm if light
wind latter half fine at 2 P.M. 12 miles dist sent the boat on
shore working up the passage wind light fresh. the 204 sh
4.52.5. 2.54.52. A man directed in the name of William

Wednesday 4th

4th commenced with eight boxes working up the harbor
at 4 the Capt came on board, with his father & the
Marine Capt & came on board and took supper went
on board at 8 we then stood South wind North & rain
breeze middle of the forenoon line 20.000 - Lat 5th, Long
110. 55.00. Oct. 23rd 19. approached 1984 539 lbs. &
filled pipes & water. Spun day, 3rd

[illegible]

Friday 9th - whale

It commences with light winds on the East coast. Forest
water embayed, in morning, with a wind W. W. W. course
S. W. middle line better to took a mast head for the first
time, got 44000 lb. h. saw, for poles and grain, bus at 4
round W. course. I all sail 20 water, embayed in
drawing, arms and 20 carpenter pointing, thea Hong
fine, 20 ext. It. 33.20

Saturday, 10th

10th commenced with light winds from the N. by E. course. I saw sail, set began sheathing deck putting in 100 lbs. light winds. took out my chest, sat in fair at 11. do to calm at 3 light breeze from the N. course & on. 11th commenced sheathing deck knotting, ream putting, tacks, & lashed fore deck. To end.

Sunday 14th

14th commences with light winds from the west coast. The
sheathing deck is varnished. the capstan at 6 light winds
pull the course & all sail set at 12 noon at 5 light breeze
from the S course & all it being Sunday passed not under
sail soon set standing sails

Remarks on Board. Outward Bound. Sailing towards the Isles,
Off the Cape de Verde Tuesday 20th May 1844 Off Brava
20th commences with strong winds from the S E running
along St Jago, the capt returned on board at 1 and
went on shore with his boat and crew sent my
letters on shore On thurs. 3. 4550, he the lat 929, 4p
the 4. very lovely at 1 anchored of shore at 3 wore
ship and stood in, the carpenter embayed in sheathing
deck at 4 fair at 6 wore of shore ^{laid black} the boat coming
and made sail of shore at 12 past 8 boat got along
side, went on board the Venice returned at half past
10, at 12 calm course S off by S steering for
Brava at 4 past putting back stage sheathing deck span
lines, chafing great. 5442, 5492 4p 4y, 5452
55348

Wednesday 21st
21st commences with strong breezes from the S E
course S N, W all sail set, 5432, 5472, 5442. ennet
442, running round. George & Brown made Brava
at 2 sheathing S N off at 6 past in with the boat
wore ship stood of shore to the Southward spoke the
Amethyst ship John to the seaward On could I
but see those that visited that ship with me but
a short time ago, those were the persons, Mrs S
J Tucker, Miss R H Thompson, Miss C Gifford
stood of until 12 past 8 wore ship stood in until 11
wore stood of until 12 past 2. for about 2 hours it rained
thundered and lightened very, heavy. stood in till
5. wore of until 4. stood in, fair with a strong breeze
at 12 past came of with boys and fowls. sent for 2
boats to come in

Thursday 22nd
22nd commences with light winds and pleasant
weather by one of the boats sent the boat in. at 2
went in with a boat myself, left on shore & home
got about load of ^{frumious} peruvian and baranus
and 25 pounds Librianpuck of boys, capt on shore made
him pay 2 dollars, one boat shaver deserted native
of the island when the capt came of hidrat 4
men making 6 in all at 4 stood to the S wind S
at 12 set calm all night, at 4 past light breeze
from the W course S off by S putting back stage
on shore 2 hours perhaps for the last time
took a short walk in the mountain alone, re-planting
cabbages, took the water for the first time, so end
spent in Robert Charles waterkeeper, to steer the boat
L. Williams on duty for the first time

Remarks on Board Ship Montezuma W. C. Foster Master 1844

Friday 23rd Aug 1844

23rd, commenced with light winds from the N.W. course & all sail set sailing with the 1st stay very warm thermometer standing at 84.0, in the forenoon of the companion stage. Topping black list, rain, wind S. course. T at 7 fair at 11 fair, calm, at 3 light falling winds. at 5 abreast from the off. W. C. all sail set, 2 brig and a 1/2 standing to the N.W. at 11 noon the Lucia of Belfast, cross cross, sail set with 1/2 on breeze. Both come on duty for the first time since leaving N. Bedford fitting the cap more boat, squally, and rainy at intervals. scum the anchors with fresh ladings. Lat 45.6 d. 84.0, long. 74.0, the 24.5 gals of 4442. 18d, 19328 lbs

Saturday 24th

24th, commenced with strong winds from the N.E. on S all sail set. rain at 4 morning S. 1/2 fair at 11 calm at 1 wind S. 1/2 fair heading S.E. all sail set at 4 last strong breeze. White to the windward splicing S.E. broke out aft when set up. Topmast and top gallant back stay at 11 took in the fore. main and top mizen S. 1/2 S. and fly. 1/2 squally and rainy. 1/2 end all hands on duty for the first time since leaving N.B.

Sunday 25th

25th, commenced with strong winds from the S.E. S.E. under top sail, squally, and rain at 11 noon at 4 fair set main 1/2 sail to the wind. 1/2 fair heading is the S.E. 1/2 fair heading S.E. at 11 fair wind S.W. at 3 fair wind at 11 at 3 light wind from the off. coast all sail set, mizen and topmast hauled out, made the foremast of a cap, very top heavy, and shabby, commenced reading the first book of judy. thoughts of home and friends that are dear.

Monday 26th

26th, commenced with light winds from the N.W. course S.E. 1/2 set, 4442, 4448, 4449, the 41 st held 84 this 81, 38, 1/2 39, 1/2 42 5472 hired a man to wash from me, agreed to give him 92 dollar for the voyage, and the same in proportion. at 4 fair at 11 fair wind S.W. falling on deck, at 11 fair wind at 11 at 6 fair wind W. 1/2, at 4 fair wind S.W. 1/2 took in the fore and main royal, fore top and studding sail fly. 1/2. make new 1/2 merchants and 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2. Lat 45.6 d. 84.0

Bound to the Southward ~~Atves~~ Tuesday 27th 1844

4921422, 644, 649, 102, 482, 48, 1. B343519 4661348
a ship to the windward. 6825442. and 43549428, 26
841, 482, 49, 914, 203 the strong breeze from the SW blowing
16. 18. 20.

Wednesday 28th

standing so we went up & saw both a meany head,
H.W. at 9 wore ship to the westward at fair with
a strong breeze at 8 kts; at 5 set the main & g. sail
at 4 fair, strong wind broke off half flour and molasses
then over board a barge full of bread old and rotten
doing nothing all the watch bagging a barge on
the lee bow standing with us at daylight 10 north mile
about it 12 ahead 20 ends, 5172 and 6024 at 8, 25.

Thursday 29th

Book of Samwel. Tanning skin by removing, mung
 out, filled the water hat filled the vials. the water
 on deck got, at 4 fair moderate at 4 fair 23ch, 11
 219th 8th 389. 149th, 239th. 2229th. 1389, 4129
 4482, 44, whit, 404, 3, 442, 38. 138th, 409, 4485
 489th. 437, 445th, 284th 4459. 74. 412, the 44th
 44. 412, 419, 44 38, set the fore and mizen to 95
 at, 11 fine, at 3 fine, at 4 fine all sail set washed 44
 head 412, 184. 449. Up for an hour in some lone
 wood. 4448, 48th. 4442 13ch
 Lat 4.58

Tuesday 30th

skinned crane bones & sized them on at 4 pair down
strong braces. blackish, saw two ships steering
in the Valt. sail set at 4 pair. Wind S heading 17th
at 11 pair at 3 pair at 4 pair coiled around line
finished line cover making strong yarn
shook a big, steering E. 50th sail set
has Long 22, 33, oars, 22, 30, round Lat 3, 17

Remarks on Board Ship Mocha Boma. William C. Fowler, Master, 1844

Saturday 31st Aug 1844

Sept. commences with strong winds from the S. we
at 3 o'clock sail out water; employed in lifting
making spun yarn making great mits hoisting
cattin's falls at 4 Air. at 4 fair. breaking to stop all sail
set. hauling out of the waist - w 4 ft. h 4 ft. m 22 ft n 4 ft
at 11 line at 3 line at 4 fine. turned over the fore top
mast back stays & across the end of the fore &
back stays. jolbing making 8 inch reaper
sq 17 x 6, 5 ft, 4 ft, 4 ft large 5 ft 2 1/2 ft.
lost the North pole yesterday

Sunday 1st Sept 1844

1st commences with light winds from the S heading W^W all sail set sitting up top mast rigging, 7th back 7th o'ayab back third at 4 fair at 4 fair wind light. at 11 to, at 3 to at 4 fine wind S & E heading S^W all sail set took a 1st back there was S & weak sta day. 48. closed 24.6. 1848 with goods. to the present a new Parliament from Calcutta. commenced reading. P. Madge lectures, fair gaining slowly to be S. Sat 1. 48.

Sunday - 200

2nd commenced with light winds from the S.E. & rain,
Sailed Sat. 1598. 38. 44, & to think of those
that are dead, at 4 laid at & do almost bet wind S.E.
heading S.W. by S. light pleasant & rather at 11 rain
at 3 fine at 4 took in the royals. Sailed, no. at 10
pleasant, & woke and found myself all night
dreaming of Levi & Roland. at a man 2 hours
at the 4:50, held 10. 35-34-33-32-31-30-29-28-27-26-25-24-23-22-21-20-19-18-17-16-15-14-13-12-11-10-9-8-7-6-5-4-3-2-1
set up the barboard main rigging, saw 3 spots
1898. 26. 38. 45, could not 1598. for the thought of 17 77

Sunday 3rd

5th, commences with strong winds from the
S. E. heading S. W. further by sail painting
boats broke out water at fair, judge ourselves
on the Equator, in the Long of 24. 18. 97
lost at 5 fair at 11 took in the fly, it at 5 fine
at 5th cut up the fore rigging fore top, was
back stay gone & y. and moved back stay looking
out for the Magellan clouds, cleared the top
4th, fine, to 820 (80, 822, 542. At 8 was the
14506 12042, 54 days from New Bedford
on the air.

Let ρ be

Remarks on Board, Antigua, Bound. Sailing towards the Cape of Good Hope

Wednesday, 4th Sept 1844

1st commences with strong winds from the SE heading SE by all sail set setting up the main rigging etc up the fore & g rigging at 4 set the fly jib at 4 fair! Bore for St Pauls, along and tedious passage, at 6.20 the Cape of Good Hope continues fair through the night at 8 struck the royal yards, watch employ up in making spinnaker fitting, rigging painting boats and so, commenced reading the first book of Kings, with the 2nd of Kings commenced reading, and perfecting the second time. Lat 4.20 S

Thursday, 5th

5th, commences with fresh gales from the SE heading SE by under 10 sails fitting back stays making spinnaker yards & broke out head at 4 fair strong breeze at 4 fair. continues fair through the night with a strong breeze at 4 fine (at 9 a squall from the East) commenced tarring the back stays fitting gay blocks set up the bow sprit sprouts, took in the fly jib. Lat 6.57 S
squally, and rainy, at intervals raised the main stay. Clouds

Friday, 6th

6th, commences with light breeze from the SE heading SE by under 10 sails on at 4 fair at 4 fair 5482.5412, Ch & w 34.0 that 1.004556, 1334, 1235 at 11 equally took in the fore & g sail at 3 fair strong breeze at 4 fair, there is white water, from the mast head, got lines, setting up the main rigging could 841, 442, 449, 448, 442 Lat 9.21 S

Saturday, 7th

7th, commences with strong winds from the SE heading SE by tacked down the fore rigging trip mast and 10 back stays, foot ropes, and lifts at 4 moderate set the fly jib and wire on 10 sails at 4 fair at 11 fine & light wind from the SE heading SE by set up the main stay, tarring the fore rigging fitted fore lifts, span lines, broke up 500 coal, set up the forge. Antonio a Portuguese very low from the excessive use of mercury, thought 44, 449, 440 so the 8th, 44, 44, 44 from the 3rd of Sept 1820 will make me 24 years old. Lat 12.12 S

Remarks on Board ship Monterey William C. Boyer, Master

Sunday 8th Sept. 1844

8th. commences with light wind and pleasant weather
heaving to by all sail set tarring the mizen
rigging untied and sent an old cotton duck jib
at 4 o'clock at 5 o'clock light wind, at 8 PM
departed this life Antonio the Bargo Spanish
about 28 years a native of Lima about 2 hours
since the attack of last sickness. at 28 minutes
past 8 PM hauled the main yard down and
consigned his remains to the deep the burial
at sea, the first that I ever saw, but reported
on the list, perhaps a 92418 by Capt
Boyer that, 35, 10, and 35, 15, it was at the same time.
It is true that it makes but little. Lat. 4, 50

The living thy thought makes one joined Long 31, 50
whatever befalls the poor relic.

When the Spirit has flown from its throne Lat 4, 57
This is my birth day to 24 years of age this day
thus, 28th, 1828 to 1859. and 19, 1st, 1843 to 1859, like
A, 33rd, 1828, 35, 1835, and 922288348, rebellion
19138th, the commandments, 5th, 4th, God. But I wish
that, I, my hire, a disfigured, thin, and, 6229, 1842
a beg, 1, 1846, 1846, 1846, 1846, 1846, 1846, 1846, 1846
1846, 1846, 1846, 1846, 1846, 1846, 1846, 1846, 1846, 1846
it is, 1846, 1846, 1846, 1846, 1846, 1846, 1846, 1846, 1846, 1846
to be converted. but denying the conviction and not
having to upon my eyes to the truth I wish my heart
would retain this impression. I will persevere. But
I am terribly beset by satan and idle companions.

Remarks on Board. (Continued). Bound. Sailing towards the Cape of Good Hope

Monday 8th 1844

8th, commences with a strong wind from the E by E heading
a squall took in the fore and mizen top sail and fly jib
continues squally and rainy. great hopes of filling the
ship and getting to home in 22 months from now &
have we not just been taught our own insufficiency
to do any thing but by him and through his will
at 4 fair commenced reading the second Book of Kings
at 4 fair all sail set counter was fair through the night
made new fore top sail light cutting up the old jib
hoisted out the first cutter charters boat Lat 17,30

Tuesday 10th

10th, commences with strong winds from the E
heading S by E all sail set finishing cutting stays
old jib at 4 at 4 fair the E con S by E all sail set
commenced reading the first Book of Chronicles
continues fair through the night broke out back and fore
pork. on water painting ears line cover and so,
sited port ropes on the main top sail yard Lat 20,58

Wednesday 11th

11th, commences with light winds from the East
heading S by E all sail finished painting boat
potted main stay, mizen trying new boats pulling
and sailing at 4 fair at 11.30 at 6 fair at 4 fair light
went unbent main top sail to repair it potted jib
for ropes fore top, light 155, hauled for the first Lat 22,29
Set a two 1. 11.30, 33 Thursday 12th

12th, commences with light wind from the E heading
S by E, all hands employed in mending sails raring
masts making up new bent the main top sail sent
down the fore top to repair it fair through the night
bent the fore top sail rarrished fore main lower
Set, 2 thick 400. 35, 36, 29 61, 33, Lat 24,30

Friday 13th

13th, commences with a light breeze from the
N N E con S S E all sail set unbent the mizen
top sail, and repaired it broke out a new main
top sail made swifter masts making up new
yarn fair through the night at 4 all hands employed
in repairing sails sent down the main top sail and
repaired it bent new one unbent the fore and
bent the main

Lat
25, 30

Remarks on Board Ship Anacapa. W. E. Fowler Master

Saturday Sept 14. the 1884

14th commences with light breeze from the E. S. S. including G. all sail set. Lost fore top sail, repaired. Had one more, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21th, 22th, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st. Regrettable hills, ship ahead coming up hands over board. A fire continues from the night. Some sperm whales called all hands got the boats ready. Proved to be hump backs. All hands employed in mending top sail and on the main sail and repairing of fore masts on the fore masts. An English merchant ship on 29th.

Sunday, 15th

16th commenced with light wind from the E. and I
also sailed - set out the main sail. Weather on the fore
lights broke out Butter, Hams and Bread, Boarded
the Copra prior from Liverpool Round to
Tide of France course at 10. All sail set fair
through the night father gave five painted my back
the trader has left us, set the mast studding. Lat 8°, 44'

2/ Monday, 16th

16th commenced with light winds from the N. coast
S. E. at daylight light wind and pleasant weather
The Commodore sent a light stern 2nd light
royals and studding sail out, bent a new pen
at 4 P. M. to calm at 10 a light breeze from the N. continued
all through the night at 4 lowered for hump and
chased an hour raining all the time a squall from
the S. with studding sail backed the boom
at 14.5, 4 P. M. 1864, 1864 friends that are here to end, Lat 86, 25

Tuesday 1st the

14th, commenced with light wind from the Ead and
Set, sailing, commenced reading the second page
of Chronicles bent new 53, 54, 55, 56, 57 at 4 fair fair
through the night got, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868,

Wednesday 18th

18th D, commences with light wind from the E. soon S. E. & ill sail set. repairing mizen & g. sail & seized the 4th cutting pendant to the mast head at 4. Two 24. continued through the night, rather fast wind. W. misty, 9. 1/2. cox & S. G. all said it opened a cask of bread & strong fluke and five chains, made gay pendants. At 4.9. L. 16. 58. 35. 55. 9. 52. 4. without the fog, ill

Lt 3430

Outward Bound. Remarks on Board. Sailing towards the Cape of Good Hope
Tuesday 8th Oct 1844

1st commences with strong wind from the W & E head
at 8 took in 19 sails. Spent cash of 15 sh
for my bone con C by 5 humbering bone, making loss
over the wheel at 4 P M Long 00, 28 West commences
reading the Book of Proverbs at 4 fair strong
breeze under top sails a fine and fair breeze through
the night at 5 set the main top sail at 6 raised the
at breakfast, however chased 3 hours no success at 10
came on board kept off C by 5 all sail set
Lat 34, 15

Wednesday 9th
2nd commences with light wind from the W & E con C by
driven our potatoes fitted stove board to boat ground
barbing knives got out meat beef commenced reading
Ecclesiastes at 3. 45, 6 52 at 4 52 started north the 22, 45 the
at 4 52 got lost 44 45 the a light breeze through the
night, calm broke out mizen stay sail, fitted it
for landing
Lat 33, 47 S

Thursday 10th
3rd commences with a light breeze from the W & E con
C by C all sail set cutting up old stay sail commences
reading the Song of Solomon at 2 called out for
3 sperm whales followed 5 miles to the Windward,
saw some porpoises, came on board, bent the mizen
stay sail, 15, 16, 4 59, at 4 line commenced reading
the Book of the prophet Isaiah fine through the night
later from light wind 5 from the Windward con C
commenced reading the History of the Jews Lat 34, 02

Friday 11th
4th commences with a fine sea breeze from the W & E
con C by C all sail set making breakers at 4 light
breeze of 12 strong breeze at 4 heading C Wind T
took in fore and mizen 9 sail
Lat 33, 05

Saturday 12th
5th commences with strong wind from the W & E heading
B. at 4 double reefed top and strong heavy at 6 fished
the main sail strong breeze through the night at 8
moderate made all sail heading C B took out water
at 9 o'clock

Sunday 13th
6th commences with strong wind from the
Heading, at 12 all sail set at 4 took in
9 sail at 3 hour 10 mizen 10 sail on the
boom, at 6 started the mizen sail, strong breeze
double reefed top sail at 12 took in 10 sail and 10
at 8 set the 10 sail and wore ship to the S by S
the 10
Lat 31, 07

Remarks on board ship Weatherman of W. Redford, W. C. Jones, Master. 1844

Monday 14th Oct 1844

14th, commences with a strong gale from the S heading S.W. under double reefed top sails & set the jib from head to foot next 4th sea 20.15.15 at 7.15.20 going to turn in, at 8.15 the main sail mowed the main the night, at daylight made whole top sails at 8.15.20 sail got set a new jib and sent it fore ship to the S and E

Lat 56.11

Tuesday 15th

15th, commences with a strong breeze from the S heading S.E. all sail set cutting out up the ab jib at 4 p.m. heading S.E. fast. foremast, 4th fore back and Sulphur. Bottoms in sight, all bound to point off light breeze through the night, heading S.E. all sail & a ship in sight, doing nothing

Lat 56.11

Wednesday 16th

16th, commences with a very light breeze from the S heading S.E. all sail set at 6 wind, that sea of all sail set. 4.42.15. at 4.42 in fore and main to sail thick and rainy at 3 breeze freshens to 4 in main to sail at 4 double reefed top sails at 5 fore the main sail squally and rainy at 4 heading S.E. at 5.15 the main sail commenced plading the back of the foremast. Foremast

Lat 56.11

Thursday 17th

17th, commences with strong winds from the S heading S.E. under double reefed top sails. read the part 140 of Campbell's Strong Breeze. at 4 took in the main sail squally at 4 took in the jib squally and rainy at 5 mowed the 4th jib up & main sail to the top of the argument about being a weather. Weatherly ship to be noticed here after. Back and fore Lat 56.11

Friday 18th

18th, commences with strong gale from the S heading S.E. double reefed top sails & main sail at 4 lashed the 4th to the foremast. mowed the main the night at daylight made whole top sails & a ship in sight. Standing to the Eastward. Breaking out Sugar. Volcanoes further N. or S. or E. made 9 miles to the S heading W.S.W. 25 degrees variation to the East

Saturday 19th

Lat 56.11

19th, commences with light winds from the S heading W.S.W. all sail set at 4 up jib, and fore top main stays at 1.15 at 1 heading W.S.W. lashed to the S and E latter part fine doing nothing

Lat 56.11

Remarks on Board Ship Montezuma of New Bedford J. W. C. Broun, Master 1844

Sunday 24th Oct 1844.

24th, commences with a living gale of Wind from the West con E S E according under double reefed fore and main top sail and fore sail. blowing heavy. got out buoy at 4 stove 1 Boat by carrying after barit. at 6 bronched top to the lee and left the fore top sail. at 8 bronched too by the lee and split the fore sail. furlled it and hove the ship too. head heading to the South. at 8 furlled main top sail sheet took it in. blowing heavy carried away the stern barit of the larboard boat, at 4 rolled under the beam and raised boats and stove the one took them in, and set the fore top sail and fore sail and kept her away. three boats stove, and the other heavy top at 11 set the main top sail. moderate Lat 34, 54

Monday 25th

25th, commences with fresh gales from the West con E by South under double reefed fore and main top sails. commenced reading the Book. Lat at 8 moderate gale main top sail. commenced reading the Book of Psms. Make fore top sail. at 10 set fore sail, fair through the night. at daylight set the fore and main sail. latter part fine, all hands employed in repairing hammocks. Lifting barits. and so spoke the Louvre of New London. 6 mos out Chan

Tuesday 26th

Lat 36, 54

26th, commences with strong breeze from the West con E S E all sail set all hands employed in bailing. Gamming. Capt Greene on board. changed crews 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200. at 8, fine, light breeze through the night. commenced reading the Book of Psms. Chadiak. at 8, all hands employed mending boats at 11 lowered and chased blackish. So ends Lat 36

Wednesday 30th.

30th, commences with Calm con S E by E all sail set all hands employed mending boats at 4 light breeze running up for the Louvre Capt Greene on board, commenced reading the Book of Psms. returned on board at 11 light breeze through the night latter part foggy, mending boat, at 10 light breeze from the E heading at 11 fine Lat 36 44

Cuba and Bound. Remarks on Board. Sailing toward the Island of St. Pauls 1844

Thursday 31st Oct 1844

1st, commences with light winds from the S E
backed to the S E in under all sail broke out water
mending boat, the Louvre 3 miles on our lee beam.
commenced reading the Book of Micah at 8 fine
breeze from the S heading of E at 9 wind S E
con S E by E 1/2 E, m. line through the night.
rather part fine, mending boat Lat 35, 45

Friday 1st Nov 1844

1st commences with gales from the N con S E
by E all sail set mending boat, commenced reading
the Book of Psalms at 8 squally from the N
rainy at 9 double reefed top sails, furled the main
sail, at 2 moderate made main top sail, at 3 fresh gale
double reefed again, at 4 blowing strong from the S W
con S E by E 1/2 E, commenced reading the Book of
Isaiah at 5 m. line through the night. Lat 35, 50

Saturday 2nd

2nd commences with a fresh gale from the S W
con S E by E 1/2 E under double reefed main
and mizen top sails at 4 con S E for the Dutch
frank, commenced reading Lamentations blowing heavy
at 5 S E at 1 moderate set the main sail, at day
light made all sail better part fine, repairing fore
sail mending boat to end Lat 35, 15

Sunday 3rd

3rd, commences with light winds from Cuba repairing
fore sail mending boat, commenced reading the Book of
Isaiah at 4 untent and bent fore top sail, light
breeze from the S E con S E by E hoisted in
mist boat commenced reading the Book of Lamentations
at 5 made all sail fine, at 10 squally, took in
fore and mizen 1/2 sails at 12 wind N W, set
fore 1/2 sail at 2 fine, under all sail mending boat
to end Lat 35, 36

Monday 4th

4th, commences with light winds from the N West
con S E by E 1/2 E all sail set, mending boat
a ship in sight on a course with us, coming up with us
made out back and back at 9 air, so continued
through the night, rather part strong breeze
mending boat. Ship in sight on the T. water
to end

Remarks on Board Ship *Maitisuma* of Lt. Bedford W. E. Horner Master

Tuesday, 5th Nov 1844

5th. commenced with a strong breeze from
the N E con. Ber E. took in fore and
mizen, h. & sails. mending boat. commenced
reading the Book of Malachi. the last book
of the Old Testament. at 6 fair wind W con
CS & all sail. 6th. commenced reading the
New Testament of Chr. Iord and glorious
Jesus Christ. commenced reading the Gospels
according to St. Matthews. at 12 strong breeze
took in fore and mizen & 9 sails. boath part
line. mending boat. took out water to my lat
afternoon 8th

5th commenced with strong breeze from the
off shore & S.E. a ship in sight of our beam. at 2
left away to speak her. the St Lawrence
at day Harbour Capt Baker Capt. Fowler
gone on board. finished mending Bow Boat
1907 & 1829. at 5. lying for. Made all sail
sheet the St. Lawrence. flying jib. mizen top sail
and speaker at 4 pm. S.E. by E. & all sail set
set fair through the night. rather fast fine
repairing fore top sail. To end spruce & foremast at 8.5. 2
Thursday 5th

4th commences with light wind from the N. E. corner
 E. S. E. all sail set. repairing fore top sail new reef
 band at 6 line. So continues through the night. At 4
 Wind S. by E. Watch employed repairing fore top sail
 So ends
 Lat 35, 10

Sat 33, 10
 Friday 3rd
 8th. commenced turn out Wind from the South,
 can't sail, so mending of boat, at 8 fair.
 commenced reading St. Matthew, 2nd time, 582, sat 2
 8.5. 44 p. 84. Epiph. Leavings. Note. back to ship to the S. C.
 at 11 Wind S. E. can't sail by E, fair through the
 night. rather fast fair. mending boat back out, Wind
 S. ends
 Sat 33, 21

Saturday 9th
 9th, commences with light breeze from the N. con-
 S. by E. by E. under all sail. middle line water
 ditto. Sunday by ship's reckoning, gained about 40 miles
 (Krause) thick and heavy. Read the Book of St Mark
 & St Luke & the observation of about the Long
 O that the 22 was 488 58 24.55 that I could catch 2.52
 with. 88 cups 88 64 42 88 64

Remarks on Board, Outward Bound, Cruising on the Atlantic
10th, commences Sunday 10th Nov 1844. Grounded
with commences with a strong breeze from the
N^W con S E by E 4 E under all sail, latitude
41 in back in sight. head wind. 3.30 5.42, fair through
the night with a strong breeze. Morning thick and rainier
at 9 raised by hauls, hauled to the wind to double reefed
top sail. Whales galloped going to the windward cross
in wake. heading N E horn in gill fore and mizen
top sail to end. More ships Long 86.30 Lat 35.00

Monday 11th
commences with fresh gales from the N^W Lead
West, at 2 third of off set double reefed fore and
mizen top sail kept off E S E. at 5 strong breeze
as continues through the night at 12 took in the mizen
top sail. at 5 set it again. lowering halyards
on 12 by 1/2 1/2 continues at end. Lat 35 1/2 S

Tuesday 12th
commences with a strong gale from the N^W con
S E double reefed top sail at 2 spoke the
Liverpool. Capt Wilcox came aboard. Mr H
Jens Mr Chavers & father on board. Left off
at 5. at 9 Whales fore to took in fore and mizen
top sail heading S. It could but see those persons
that visited that ship in company with next month
like to see them very much. but. at 12 W one ship
to be. In P^M Wind S^W gentle gale at 8 the
at 10 it is made double fore and mizen top
sails. some not water. a ship in sight. Steady to the
N^W con Lat at 4 P^M Long 86.45, Lat 34, 36
ships

Wednesday 13th
commences with a strong gale from the West
con S E double reefed top sail. heading
the look at 3. Mark 2 ship to the leeward
made top sails run for them. at 9 hauled up our
breeches over through the night. broke out further
at 6. spoke at 8 spoke the off head of Harve
at 10. over board on board kept off E S E all
at 11. papered off to the leeward running, for
at 12. Bot & box White Soap No Int

Thursday 14th
commences with strong wind from the West
con S E. at 2 spoke the Marceca Capt
Long 120 Charrels heading to the south east
at 4. fore to heading to the S. at daylight made all
sails. lowered for Whales, B. 2 Struck, killed,
hot & sunk, got on board took to the South
at 10. quarters

Remarks on Board. Whaling on St Pauls Ground. Off Moose, 1844
Ship Wednesday 20th Novr, 1844

20th, commences with strong gales from the S.
heading E. under top sails. Boiling. Spoke
the Ches. Phelps of Ellington & Maber
came off to the off tock in sail. As soon as
day light made sail, saw S. W. at 8 lowered
sails. Maber had ~~water~~ on in they come and
hatch, employed scupping & overboard
to his side. to end. Lat 35. 10 S
Maber Thursday 21st

Thursday Last
1st. commenced with strong breezes from the
W. off. con of off. water. Scramping time. raised
Miles. made sail in chase. at 6 hours. raised. then
lowered chased. Inyard come on board. all fully.
underway. Towens chased, came on board. at 10 o'clock
Towens chased. to no purpose. plenty. M. Miles
came on board. hove to heading to the West at 12
were ship to the W. E. at daylight made sail.
at 4 hours breeze from the W. off. were ship to
the N. took in fore and main top sails all hipped.
yesterday a man swore by his Maker that he would
have a whale to day. I do not Last 35, 12

Friday 21st
2nd, commences with a strong gale heading N. W. The
m. commenced reading the Acts of the 1st of the
hands employed in shipping. reading got out books
inature to look at. Broke out a cask of Bread so
more ship to the N. reached fore sail. Last class
reached the main to sail. blowing heavily turned
in. Saturday 22nd Feb 86, 22
gale, commences with strong gales from the
N. E. at heading. N. W. fighting knives the old
man great sport. turned in at 6. more ship to the
N. E. took reef's out of the fore sail and man
top sail quite moderate. in day light made sail
raised. Probe. Lowered. Larboard Boat. Struck
annoy, to windward. Thist Boat struck
fore. also clouded took both lines. W. 1892,
lased to the windward while come on board
L. 23rd 24th Sunday 24th Feb

Chased by Conger's fire. Heading to the S. E.
toward Charbonnet Boat. Chased, to no purpose
overboard and to Boat chased to no purpose
on on board coiling lines meaning Boat unable
to get out fast box fish this time

Ship, Moths, cuma of N. Bedford, W. Crover, Master. Whaling. Reson.

Thurs ~~Y~~ Sunday 24th Nov 1844

24th. commences with fine weather Wind
S off heading S E under top sail mending
Boat, coiling, lines Broke out water. Whatst.
Lowend. S B. chased. Lowend. L B. and Bow
chased. to no purpose, come on board
25th B. and C. get big fish this morn. Whales plenty
but very wild. commenced reading the Epistle
of Paul the Apostle to the Romans. fine.
at sun set lowend S B. no go, starting along
under top sail at daylight made sail. lowend
S B. no success. it being Sunday and nothing
else to do we Broke out and throwed down
48 barrels of oil. I jamed my finger. Lat 55 33



Monday 25th Lat 54 40 Long 41 0

25th. commences with fine weather Wind S E
heading S W. a B. sail set. Steaming down
at 3 got through 20 cuts a ship in sight took in
sail and here to reading to the S. W. at
daylight made sail. at Lowend W B.
chased. no luck come on board. Copper
repairing oil cask. no ends. Lat 56, 30



Tuesday 26th

26th. commences fine. Wind S E under top sail
sacked ship heading S W. Strong breeze
Broke out Boat. Gang. mending Boat
repairing oil cask. Whales in sight. as far to
South as we want to go at present. commenced
reading the Epistle of Paul the Apostle to the
Corinthians. at Lowend S B. after a very
vigorous chase of 2 hours came on board.
steaming to S. W. under top sails. at
daylight made top sails a ship in sight Boiling
Water. Lowend chased. nothing to go.
50 per cent below par. Lowend. Whatst. now
much killed. on board Struck. started
went off. took rigging side commenced cutting
aboard.



Wednesday 27th. 40 N Long 44 E

27th fine weather. cutting at 2 got through
made sail. Lowend, C. Boat. Lowend,
L and B. Boat. to the leeward. B. Boat. when
Struck killed. at sun set got along side
commenced jutting at 1 got him in. took
in sail. all hands turned in. at 4 made
sail. Lighted our fires commenced sailing
Lowend L and B. Boat. to no purpose

73.58

85.24

Thursday 28th Nov 1844

on board at Long Lake

Friday 29th

127

Saturday 30th

Turning oil down the main hatch

Sunday 1st Dec 1874

10, 50-7. Price \$92.8875. 50. End

Monday 2nd

Si. ¹/₂ lbs. B. B. ¹/₂ lbs. vit. B. B. ¹/₂ lb. more

1835

On Board Ship Mautesuma. Off St. Pauls, Indian Ocean 31st Aug 1844
Ship, Tuesday 30th Dec 1844

3rd. commences. with light winds from the W. & E. con-
com S by W all sail set. 2 ships ahead
gunning. commenced reading the Epistle of
Paul the Apostle to the Ephesians. hove my
boots, hold swabs and lipstips (brush) out
looked at fine con S. under
12 sail in fore and main & 4 sails, fine
at daylight a black the friends ship of Fairhaven
12 Whales, parted to the leeward, our ship by the
West. Bought of Mr Silva 25 lbs oil say
5 sh per pound. Whales huggled and lower
ship to the windward Whaling. Lat 34, 21

Thursday 4th
4th. commenced with a strong gale from the
W. & E. reading W. 11 took in fore and main
top sails. hove too to hove of Whales to huggled
to Lower, at 4 thick and raining. hatched in.
Commenced reading the Epistle of Paul the Apostle to
the Philippians. wore ship to the W. & E. middle
foggy. at 8 wore ship to the West, thick and
foggy at 9 wore ship to the Eastward
Thursday 5th

5th. commences. with thick foggy weather
Wind W con S by W. double reefed
top sails. plenty of Whales fired. at 3 hauled
up 2 by W. many basses. broke out
molasses. Commenced reading the Epistle of
Paul the Apostle to the Colossians. at 5 took
in fore and main top sails heading W. E. con
foggy. to continue through the night at sunrise
kept of S by W thick and foggy from till
11 saw a ship standing to the W. & E. hauled our
sail also to the E. lost sight of the chase in the
foggy weather. Friday 6th

6th. commences. with thick rain. weather reading
W. & E. wind West laid until 3 wore ship
run at W. 11 under double reefed top sail. chew
commenced reading the Epistle of Paul the Apostle to
the Thessalonians. at 4 fair, read Thes 2:13-14 day 5 spring
at 4 took in sail and hove to heading S. Work West
moderate. daylight made sail. at 6 Whales. Lower
chased. gathered. chased. R Boat struck. at
8 cut hauled. took along side commenced
cutting

at 5 S. 1/2. Long 45. 45.

Lat 35. 4

Remarks On board.. Off the Island of St. Pauls Whaling Indian Ocean.
Saturday 7th Dec 1844
commenced with fine weather. cutting. Wind
west heading S. at through. air. cleared away lights
fire commenced Boiling. Con E & W. Whales
at 6 Lower chase. dist 20. 435320. no go. come on
board. 4584. took in sail bore to heading N by N
at daylight made sail heading S & W. Light of light
fair running for whales. commenced reading
the Epistle of James to Paul the Apostle to the Isles
Colonian lower chase 9000 yds. came up bound
at 12 noon I post struck. killed. thin blood.
headed to windward. a witch. 459 wh 48 L
1214 Sunday 8th. Lat 37.20
commenced fire. down. Bore at 3 got along side
at 4 commenced, cutting. at 4 got through. took in
sail bore to heading to Westward Island of St. Pauls
in sight bearing S & W distant. lighted fires
commenced Boiling. fire through the night at day
light made sail heading S & W. Whales. Lower end.
chased. gathered. come to the ship. towards. 10
thru. killed. Clam h. the 1st 415. 54 st two
18024. 38 4144. 6382. come on board 2nd end.
in sight bearing S & W on day 9th
commenced fire bark in sight bearing S &
Boiling. Boiling. Whaler at 4 Lower chase.
dist 20. 435320 no chance fruit. exploding W & W
wind S off. 92424 beg the exhibit the 1st 422 p 2
4584. commenced reading the first Epistle
of Paul the Apostle to Timothy at 12 were ship to
West Ward N. under top sail. commenced reading
the second Epistle of Paul the Apostle to Timothy
ship in sight standing to the South. at 10. towards. 10
1214 43423 435320 4584 42. Towards. 10
Whale gathered by the Ship. chased. no go. came on
board 47.21. Tuesday 10th. Lat 37.30
commenced fire Wind N heading to the E & W
Boiling at 4 double reefed top sail strong breeze
towards bearing S & W at 4 were ship to the
West. 8 months out S. all. commenced reading the
Epistle of Paul to Titus plenty of Whales in back
Ship in sight standing to the East. took in
sail bore to. put out our fires at 10 turned
up 40 kts. at daylight made sail. Re. kept off
S & W at 12 were ship to the E & W
plenty of fin backs
Lat 38.

Remarks on Board, off Amsterdam Island. Whaling. of the shore,
Sunday, 18th Dec 1844

15th: commenced with a strong freeze from the N. cutting heading to the West. Lowered B Boat truck. 2 o'clock to 2 o'clock. run to the windward lowerd other 2 boats. got through cutting made sail in chase. probed 15 miles to the windward of the ship. lost sight of me. turned and came on board. at 4 turned up 1 mile from the ship. having lost sight of sight B. hour. got on board at 8. put on a fluke chain. took in sail turned in. fast to the whaler 3 hours before at 4 after he was killed. at day light called at sun rise commenced cutting got through at 11 making nearly 24 hours since the whaler was struck. rags. very 45ch. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902. 1903. 1904. 1905. 1906. 1907. 1908. 1909. 1910. 1911. 1912. 1913. 1914. 1915. 1916. 1917. 1918. 1919. 1920. 1921. 1922. 1923. 1924. 1925. 1926. 1927. 1928. 1929. 1930. 1931. 1932. 1933. 1934. 1935. 1936. 1937. 1938. 1939. 1940. 1941. 1942. 1943. 1944. 1945. 1946. 1947. 1948. 1949. 1950. 1951. 1952. 1953. 1954. 1955. 1956. 1957. 1958. 1959. 1960. 1961. 1962. 1963. 1964. 1965. 1966. 1967. 1968. 1969. 1970. 1971. 1972. 1973. 1974. 1975. 1976. 1977. 1978. 1979. 1980. 1981. 1982. 1983. 1984. 1985. 1986. 1987. 1988. 1989. 1990. 1991. 1992. 1993. 1994. 1995. 1996. 1997. 1998. 1999. 2000. 2001. 2002. 2003. 2004. 2005. 2006. 2007. 2008. 2009. 2010. 2011. 2012. 2013. 2014. 2015. 2016. 2017. 2018. 2019. 2020. 2021. 2022. 2023. 2024. 2025. 2026. 2027. 2028. 2029. 2030. 2031. 2032. 2033. 2034. 2035. 2036. 2037. 2038. 2039. 2040. 2041. 2042. 2043. 2044. 2045. 2046. 2047. 2048. 2049. 2050. 2051. 2052. 2053. 2054. 2055. 2056. 2057. 2058. 2059. 2060. 2061. 2062. 2063. 2064. 2065. 2066. 2067. 2068. 2069. 2070. 2071. 2072. 2073. 2074. 2075. 2076. 2077. 2078. 2079. 2080. 2081. 2082. 2083. 2084. 2085. 2086. 2087. 2088. 2089. 2090. 2091. 2092. 2093. 2094. 2095. 2096. 2097. 2098. 2099. 2100. 2101. 2102. 2103. 2104. 2105. 2106. 2107. 2108. 2109. 2110. 2111. 2112. 2113. 2114. 2115. 2116. 2117. 2118. 2119. 2120. 2121. 2122. 2123. 2124. 2125. 2126. 2127. 2128. 2129. 2130. 2131. 2132. 2133. 2134. 2135. 2136. 2137. 2138. 2139. 2140. 2141. 2142. 2143. 2144. 2145. 2146. 2147. 2148. 2149. 2150. 2151. 2152. 2153. 2154. 2155. 2156. 2157. 2158. 2159. 2160. 2161. 2162. 2163. 2164. 2165. 2166. 2167. 2168. 2169. 2170. 2171. 2172. 2173. 2174. 2175. 2176. 2177. 2178. 2179. 2180. 2181. 2182. 2183. 2184. 2185. 2186. 2187. 2188. 2189. 2190. 2191. 2192. 2193. 2194. 2195. 2196. 2197. 2198. 2199. 2200. 2201. 2202. 2203. 2204. 2205. 2206. 2207. 2208. 2209. 2210. 2211. 2212. 2213. 2214. 2215. 2216. 2217. 2218. 2219. 2220. 2221. 2222. 2223. 2224. 2225. 2226. 2227. 2228. 2229. 2230. 2231. 2232. 2233. 2234. 2235. 2236. 2237. 2238. 2239. 2240. 2241. 2242. 2243. 2244. 2245. 2246. 2247. 2248. 2249. 2250. 2251. 2252. 2253. 2254. 2255. 2256. 2257. 2258. 2259. 2260. 2261. 2262. 2263. 2264. 2265. 2266. 2267. 2268. 2269. 2270. 2271. 2272. 2273. 2274. 2275. 2276. 2277. 2278. 2279. 2280. 2281. 2282. 2283. 2284. 2285. 2286. 2287. 2288. 2289. 2290. 2291. 2292. 2293. 2294. 2295. 2296. 2297. 2298. 2299. 2300. 2301. 2302. 2303. 2304. 2305. 2306. 2307. 2308. 2309. 2310. 2311. 2312. 2313. 2314. 2315. 2316. 2317. 2318. 2319. 2320. 2321. 2322. 2323. 2324. 2325. 2326. 2327. 2328. 2329. 2330. 2331. 2332. 2333. 2334. 2335. 2336. 2337. 2338. 2339. 2340. 2341. 2342. 2343. 2344. 2345. 2346. 2347. 2348. 2349. 2350. 2351. 2352. 2353. 2354. 2355. 2356. 2357. 2358. 2359. 2360. 2361. 2362. 2363. 2364. 2365. 2366. 2367. 2368. 2369. 2370. 2371. 2372. 2373. 2374. 2375. 2376. 2377. 2378. 2379. 2380. 2381. 2382. 2383. 2384. 2385. 2386. 2387. 2388. 2389. 2390. 2391. 2392. 2393. 2394. 2395. 2396. 2397. 2398. 2399. 2400. 2401. 2402. 2403. 2404. 2405. 2406. 2407. 2408. 2409. 2410. 2411. 2412. 2413. 2414. 2415. 2416. 2417. 2418. 2419. 2420. 2421. 2422. 2423. 2424. 2425. 2426. 2427. 2428. 2429. 2430. 2431. 2432. 2433. 2434. 2435. 2436. 2437. 2438. 2439. 2440. 2441. 2442. 2443. 2444. 2445. 2446. 2447. 2448. 2449. 2450. 2451. 2452. 2453. 2454. 2455. 2456. 2457. 2458. 2459. 2460. 2461. 2462. 2463. 2464. 2465. 2466. 2467. 2468. 2469. 2470. 2471. 2472. 2473. 2474. 2475. 2476. 2477. 2478. 2479. 2480. 2481. 2482. 2483. 2484. 2485. 2486. 2487. 2488. 2489. 2490. 2491. 2492. 2493. 2494. 2495. 2496. 2497. 2498. 2499. 2500. 2501. 2502. 2503. 2504. 2505. 2506. 2507. 2508. 2509. 2510. 2511. 2512. 2513. 2514. 2515. 2516. 2517. 2518. 2519. 2520. 2521. 2522. 2523. 2524. 2525. 2526. 2527. 2528. 2529. 2530. 2531. 2532. 2533. 2534.

fine weather lighted our day commenced
 boiling. Ophelia in Hibernia boiling
 gamming 2.00 p.m. in good humor to day and
 very sick & said to think that we got her
 back standing to the route that left it is
 gone & is to the North. & I wore ship to the
 North spoke the baggage Thoscoe 600 lbs. ^{she} gamming
 standing in her the bank Sat 15/33
 of 1847

Tuesday 14th
The commences with strong breeze from the West
bearing S.W. Look bearing at off 30 miles dist
boiling gumming. it saw set back in Laib. how
leading to the S.W. at 4 made sail at 10 S. E. by
Ship all running to the East

Wednesday 18th
Is the commencement of strong breeze from
the West coast & by 5 o'clock reached top of
railing (Saw for St. Michael B. ship starting
commenced reading the first Chapter General of
Laws I spoke the Louvre & Pikes Superior & de
Indian Chief. Makes Montezuma Makes the union
in Make. Liverpool & makes M. going to the East. 8th 8th
by 10 at 11 came on board. Left 6th 7th & blowing
Leaving at 6 am & 10th wind W. 1st. 145° to the
East Blowing heavy rain.

Remarks on Board Ship Maeteeum. W. E. Fowler, Master, 1844
Sailing towards V. Holland Saturday. 19th Dec 1844
19th. commences with a heavy gale from the West con. E by S double reefed main top sail and fore sail. very rough. pursuing my letter by the American. put out our lines at a last night turned up 150 fms. 494.5 fms. at 6.30 being very heavy sea running. hoisted our boats to the davit heads. read the second Epistle in General of Peter. reading the Epistle General of Peter. at 10.15 by 49.5. Sea very. at 12.00 ship at sea over our at quarter carrying away. Lardboard and Main Boats. Crewed down the main top sail, to reef it. reefed the 15. 15 under for the down. low 10.15. hoisted per up close reefed the main top and furled the fore sail and fore to a heading. at 1.30 being heavy and a tremendous heavy sea running. at 1.30 we hoisted in the 15. 15. nothing saved from the wreck but the stern part of the 15. 15. Lat 50. Long 51.0

son. commences. Having been from the shore
shot the fore top sail and fore. Tack sheet & the
sheet continues to blow heavy rain & sea running
sympathetically and rain in the distance moved to N.E. 1/2 S.
at 12 moderate & later great. No. of persons damaged

24. 11. 1891

21st. commences with moderate weather. Wind
West con. E & by E. gentle. Reaped top sails
repairing. Damages getting saved. Broke out the ice in
Cook. Thence out to con. East E. at 6 line. moderate.
Single reaped top sails. at 12 Wind N con. ESE at 4
blowing heavy. Rainy squally. at 3. was at 2. 34
thinking it was too high and rounded, 1922 at 2. 41
from 5th row 3 c. g. down to 59 43. at 41 took in
fore top sail and fore 4th. home to Reading. E
blowing heavy. Lamentably standing at 24. to.

Sunday, 22nd

22nd Still continues to blow strong. Wind, rough seas. Top sail, 4th moderate. Made fore and fore top sails. Boat at 10 P.M. Wind & sea light, never to through the night. It was 39.7. 4 P.M. broke 1st top sail. Wind & sea can 2nd 6 P.M. moved. near the 1st and 2nd top sails of fore and fore. and the fore fore and main top sails and fore sail.

Remarks on Board. Cutward Point, Sailing Towards St. Holland 1844

Monday 20th Dec 1844

20th commences fine, strong breeze from the S by E. commencing reading the Revelation of St John the Divine at 7 made top sail set main & g. sail. fine rain. 4.44. to 5.55. after 5.44.50. Monkshead through the ice. at daylight got out boat Brooke sent to store down. very much intercalated. 4 P.M. Long 98.30 Lat 38.30

Tuesday 21st

21st commences with strong breeze from the S by E. commencing reading the top sail. at 4.44.50. made top sail set main & g. sail. fine rain. 4.44.50. to 5.55. after 5.44.50. Monkshead through the ice. at daylight got out boat Brooke sent to store down. very much intercalated. 4 P.M. Long 98.30 Lat 38.30

22nd commences with strong breeze from the S by E. commencing reading the top sail. at 4.44.50. made top sail set main & g. sail. fine rain. 4.44.50. to 5.55. after 5.44.50. Monkshead through the ice. at daylight got out boat Brooke sent to store down. very much intercalated. 4 P.M. Long 98.30 Lat 38.30

23rd commences with strong breeze from the S by E. commencing reading the top sail. at 4.44.50. made top sail set main & g. sail. fine rain. 4.44.50. to 5.55. after 5.44.50. Monkshead through the ice. at daylight got out boat Brooke sent to store down. very much intercalated. 4 P.M. Long 98.30 Lat 38.30

24th commences with strong breeze from the S by E. commencing reading the top sail. at 4.44.50. made top sail set main & g. sail. fine rain. 4.44.50. to 5.55. after 5.44.50. Monkshead through the ice. at daylight got out boat Brooke sent to store down. very much intercalated. 4 P.M. Long 98.30 Lat 38.30

Thursday 25th

25th commences with strong breeze from the S by E. commencing reading the top sail. at 4.44.50. made top sail set main & g. sail. fine rain. 4.44.50. to 5.55. after 5.44.50. Monkshead through the ice. at daylight got out boat Brooke sent to store down. very much intercalated. 4 P.M. Long 98.30 Lat 38.30

Friday 26th

26th commences with strong breeze from the S by E. commencing reading the top sail. at 4.44.50. made top sail set main & g. sail. fine rain. 4.44.50. to 5.55. after 5.44.50. Monkshead through the ice. at daylight got out boat Brooke sent to store down. very much intercalated. 4 P.M. Long 98.30 Lat 38.30

Ship Masteruma off N Bedford W E Dover Master. Bound out 1848

Saturday 28th Jan 1848

25th commences with a light breeze from the
S by E. S by E top sails main top set. Fine
fine weather. Ship a little agate out to sea. S by E
11h 30. the the 400 at 4 wind N West. yam
at 6 come in least. at 12 wind N all sail set
fine, through the night. rather fast & heavy
main top sail

Sunday 29th

29th commences with strong breeze from
the N by E. S by E. all sail set. repairing
main top sail. rent main top sail. repairing fore
top mast stay sail. broke out the fore
at 6 fine wind. S by E strong breeze. at 12 fine
at 6 wind N West. thick and rainy. at 12 the
clear.

Monday 30th

30th commences with light wind from the
S by E. S by E all sail set. at 12 wind N West. at 6
light. most fine. through the night wind N West
rather fast fine. repairing fore sail

Tuesday 31st

31st commences with strong breeze from the
S by E. S by E all sail set. at 12 wind N West. at 6
fine sail. broke out small stores. broke
at 6 wind N West. fine. through the night
the night with a strong breeze from the N by E
S by E repairing fore top mast stay sail
broke out the fore sail

Wednesday 1st Jan 1849

1st I wish you all a happy new year. a fine
commences with strong breeze from the
S by E. S by E all sail set. rent fore top mast
stay sail. broke the fore barque. hoisting
at 6. fine freshens at 8. double the
top sail. furled the main sail. wind N West
thick. foggy. rainy. strong breeze. at 12 in
top sail. continues squally through the night
at daylight. made main top and stay sail. S by E
bore. took in main top sail. S by E

Thursday 2nd Jan 1848

2nd commences with strong gale from the
S by E. S by E. under fore and main top sail
top sail. at 12 strong breeze from
the N West. squally rain. rather fast & heavy
S by E. Long 130. 25 East.

Remains on Board. Outward Bound. Sailing toward N. Holland 1844

Friday 3rd June 1845

commences with strong gale from the West. Co. sail. under main & top sail. a heavy sea running. At 11 AM strong breeze through the night. Foggy. Squally. at 12.55 4.28 7.5 22.5 B & 3.45. Lat 43.32

Saturday 4th

commences with a strong gale from the West. Co. sail. under main & top sail. a heavy sea running. At 11 AM strong breeze through the night. Foggy. Squally. at 12.55 4.28 7.5 22.5 B & 3.45. Lat 43.32

Sunday 5th

commences with light breeze from the West. Co. sail. under main & top sail. a heavy sea running. At 11 AM strong breeze through the night. Foggy. Squally. at 12.55 4.28 7.5 22.5 B & 3.45. Lat 43.32

Monday 6th

Long 144.53

commences with light wind from the West. Co. sail. under main & top sail. a heavy sea running. At 11 AM strong breeze through the night. Foggy. Squally. at 12.55 4.28 7.5 22.5 B & 3.45. Lat 43.32

Tuesday 7th

commences fine light wind from the West. Co. sail. under main & top sail. a heavy sea running. At 11 AM strong breeze through the night. Foggy. Squally. at 12.55 4.28 7.5 22.5 B & 3.45. Lat 43.32

Wednesday 8th

commences with light wind from the West. Co. sail. under main & top sail. a heavy sea running. At 11 AM strong breeze through the night. Foggy. Squally. at 12.55 4.28 7.5 22.5 B & 3.45. Lat 43.32

Ship. Master of W. Bedford W. C. Brown, Master. Off Van Diemen

Thursday 2nd Jan 1840

10th commences with light wind from the S. E. at 10th E. coasting along the land. at the mouth of Stirling Bay it is tacked ship to the S. W. at 11th all sail set at 12th wind S. W. all sail S. W. at 1st took in top sail, the fore and main sails at 12th doubled the top sail. thick and rainy wind the other part fine. Calm Lat 46 12

Friday 11th

11th 8 months out 8 B. 5. 5000 lbs. 5000 lbs. Calm con Chorth. at 1st light breeze from the S. W. at 11th all sail set at 12th wind S. W. at 1st took in top sail. at 3rd made all sail wind S. W. at 1st calm. Lat 46 12

Saturday 12th

12th fine pleasant. Calm at 1st light breeze from the S. W. at 11th all sail set at 12th wind S. W. at 1st took in top sail. at 3rd made all sail wind S. W. at 1st calm. Lat 46 12

Sunday 13th

13th commences with light wind from the S. W. at 11th all sail set at 12th wind S. W. at 1st took in top sail. at 3rd made all sail wind S. W. at 1st calm. Lat 46 12

Monday 14th

14th commences with light wind from the S. W. at 11th all sail set at 12th wind S. W. at 1st took in top sail. at 3rd made all sail wind S. W. at 1st calm. Lat 46 12

Tuesday 15th

15th commences with a strong breeze from the S. W. at 11th all sail set at 12th wind S. W. at 1st took in top sail. at 3rd made all sail wind S. W. at 1st calm. Lat 46 12

Long 158, 30

Lat 41 28

Remarks on Board. Continued Bound. Off N. Cape of N. Ireland

Monday Jan 24th 1845

24th commences with a light breeze from the S.W. come on board at 1. in Company with the *Siberian* gunning. to do the places to go on shore at two heat: all. run over the mountain for about 2 hours. and then went ashore. at 1 got on board. kept up all sail set. fine through the night, with a light breeze from the S.W. at 11. Land bearing S 35. W. 35. min. reading 2nd Compass at 3.3. 4.5

Tuesday 25th

25th commences with a fine breeze from the S.W. all sail set. land bearing S 35. W. 35. min. reading 2nd Compass at 3.3. 4.5

Wednesday 26th

26th commences with a light breeze from the S.W. all sail set. overhauling ad. shroops. *Heligraia* on our beam. commenced reading the *Coptic* of land the *Phosphate* to the *Galathea* the through the night, with wind from the East. bearing S 35. W. 35. min. reading 2nd Compass at 3.3. 4.5



Thursday 30th

30th commences with a pleasant breeze from the S.W. all sail set. bearing up. at 2.3 there she comes. a large shoal of sperm whales at 3.00. L boat struck killed. R boat struck killed. L boat struck. lost line. the 4th with ad nos. 185 and 186 the 183rd with 184. at 4.15 they. I went took up 1845-1859 1850. at 4. got them along side. took in sail set the watch got ready for cutting. at daylight commenced cutting. cut in one do end long 196 130 34 188

Friday 31st

31st L begins with light breeze from the S.W. cutting. at 5.00 through cutting. set the watch S 22. W. 25. W. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. at 12 lighted over fires commenced boiling. at 8.00 were ship to the S.W. Shroops in sight. bearing S 35. W. 35. min. reading 2nd Compass at 3.3. 4.5

Ship Mortaruma of 11th of Capt. Brown, Whaling. East of St. Iland
Saturday 1st Feb 1845

1st commences with light winds from the
S.W. con C. & S. W. under top sail Boiling
at 8 made 1st top sails. commenced reading the Epistle
of Paul the Apostle to the Ephesians. Fine
through the night. Lat 31.3

Sunday 2nd Feb. Long 144.5
2nd commences with a light wind from
the S.W. con C. & S. all sail Lat Boiling
a ship in sight Boiling. commenced reading
the Epistle of Paul the Apostle to the
Phillipians. Fine through the night at 3 fine
heading S.E. at 10 there blow. at noon there
saw a ship. Lat 31.40

Monday 3rd Feb. Long 148.30



3rd Begins fine. with whale pling. side. saw
Boiling. finished. Boiling all night on
two whale chains. at day light commenced cutting
got through at 11 Lat 31.5

Tuesday 4th

4th commences fine heading S.E. lying to. at 2
lighted our fires commenced Boiling. spoke
the ship. others. S. W. Bedford. 400 tons.
middle line at day light. made sail. con C. & S.
Booke out to show. Lat 32.10

Wednesday 5th

5th Begins with a light breeze from the
S.W. con C. & S. all sail Lat Boiling. Steaming
down. going down. a ship. hole run down
35 fms. fine through the night at 3 heading S.E.
made all sail, read the Epistle of Paul
to the Thessalonians Lat 32.2

Thursday 6th Long 148.30

6th commences with strong breeze from the
S.W. heading S.E. all sail set read the 2nd Ep
of Paul to the Thessalonians. at 4 took in top sails
and flew yet. at 4 double reefed the top sails
at 12 put up main sail. at 2 fore and
mizzen top sails. at 5 handed the fore and
mizzen reefed the main top sail. Howling heavy
fog the S.W. heading to 40 continues. at 2 heading
heavy. with a heavy sea running

Ship *Mocheama* Sailing Towards the Sandwich Islands.

Thursday 24th Sept 1845

24th commences with light wind from the N.E. heading N.W. all sail set repairing fore. & a. sail fitting rigging. Making 1/2 span yards. Mending flaut. Bro. tacked ship to East. Middle part fine tack ed to the N. latter part fine. Repairing main top. sail. at 11 raining. squally. with thunder and lightning to East

Friday 25th

25th Light wind from the East heading N.W. all sail set repairing main & a. sail mending N. & a. sail. Middle part fine. Squally raining. at 5 heavy tempest. at 9 double reefed top sails. furled. & a. sails. Squally. Lat 14.45

Saturday 26th Long 157.47

26th commences with fresh gales from the N.W. heading N. double reefed top sails jib and main. & a. sail. Squally. at 8 under top and & a. sails. Squally, through the main. took in & a. sail. at 8 set & a. sail fly, & a. trimmed ship by filling rubber cask on the forecabin. at 11 wind N.W. & tack ed to the East. Lat 10.47

Sunday 27th Long 157.17

27th Fine. wind E.N.E. & tack ed to the N. all sail set. fitting top. and & a. back-stops at 11 tack ed to the S.E. at 2 wind East tack ed to the N.E. latter part fine Lat 9.35 Long 157.12

Monday 28th

28th Pleasant light wind from the E heading N.W. all sail set. Land Ho. Sparrowhawk Island. at 4 bearing N.E. 15 miles distant middle fine. latter ditto Lat 7.35

Tuesday 29th

157.48

29th commences with wind from the E heading N.W. all sail set. mending the Hook of E. & a. sail. repair main & a. sail. mending boat. Middle part fine. Strong breeze. latter part ditto. fine. making 1/2 span yards. mending yards making iron net. mending boat. Observed to have Long by Obs 157.31 Lat 4.58

Ship Maetosuma, sailing toward the Sol Islands bound to the

Wednesday 12th Mar 1845

12th Fine. wind N.E. heading 110°
all sail set. setting up fore rigging. top and
top, head and back stays. at 4 o'clock 12th
thick fog to Eastward. Middle line. Latter little
rattled down fore rigging top. part do.

Long 159.08

Thursday 13th Lat 4.49

13th Fine. strong breeze from the N.E.
Leading & S.E. all sail set. Mended in back
rattled down main rigging. fine to round
the night. Latter piece. Lifting rigging. Mending
Boat and so

Friday 14th Lat 15.4.31

14th strong breeze from the N.E. heading East
all sail set rattled down fore rigging down
out water. a great cry we are out of water. hums
Mending Boat. Fine through the night. Latter fine
fine rigging. Mending.

1.418. 4.42. 4.49.6

Saturday 15th Lat 15.6.30

15th Fine. light wind from the N.E.
Leading & S.E. all sail set. Mending Boat
Lifting rigging. Mended the back of the hum. Fine
Mend at 4 o'clock to the N. Middle line. Strong
breeze to latter, do.

Lat 5.16

16th

Sunday 16th Long 155.52

16th strong breeze. Wind East heading 110°
& all sail set. set up back stays for guys and
middle line. Latter part little

Monday 17th

Lat 15.8.44

17th Light breeze from the E. heading 110°
all sail set. 12th middle line latter do. re-
rigging fore top sail. Rattling up water pipes

Tuesday 18th Long 164.44.0.13

18th Fine. light breeze from the East heading 110°
all sail set. repairing fore top sail
setting up shrouds. middle line. Latter. do. Mending
fore sail. Lifting up rigging

Lat 12.32

Wednesday 19th

Long 154.11

19th Fine. light winds from the East heading 110°
all sail set. repairing fore sail. cut up old
old rig. middle line. Latter. do. cutting up
Bent & shaver

Thursday 20th Lat 153.38 Lat 18.3

20th Fine wind & con N.E. & all sail set. Mending
and varnishing Mast. at 4 con N.E. by 11th
middle line. Latter do wind S.E. & con N.E.
Lifting rigging

Lat

Ship Maatama Lying at anchor. At Maui

Thursday March 28th 1845

24th. Painting Ship. getting off potatoes.
got off a raft of water. got the netter
from Capt. Libral.

Friday 25th

28th. Stowing down water carried on shore.
Went on shore in the afternoon. So came on board.
Commenced writing letters to My Mother
brother and Lydia Ann.

Saturday 26th

26th. Watch on shore. Went in filled. Water
towed up hoisted in stowed down

Sunday 30th

30th. Watch on shore. Went on shore to
the Bethel. our Chaplain being sick
we had no one to address us. So we broke up
and returned on board.

1st

6th. Watch on shore. got off "But look potatoes"
Went in with and got off part water hoisted in
sick

1st. Watch on shore Stowing down water and
got off a raft. Went on shore in the
afternoon. A man deserted.

2nd

Watch on shore Stowing down water
in the afternoon got off a raft hoisted
in

3rd

Watch on shore Stowing down water
setting up shooks got off a raft got off boat
load of on

4th

Stowing. Stowing down water got off
a raft showing heavy at 3 P.M. Let go
second anchor got off boat load
trunks and packages

5th

Have up our second anchor. Got off
a raft. Let go our head rig
all ready for sea

Sunday 31st

in the morning took our anchor up
under weigh. Have up another main
anchor. Let go Starboard anchor hoisted
on the bow anchor. Took in sail

Sail from Maui. Bunch at Oahu. Lying in Kahu Roads,
went in in the morning got a man in the
evening went on board of the South. H. m. 18
S 138. 44 p. 11. 12. ship's sail the day of 12
at 55. 629 20 1/2.

Monday with
H. at daylight took our anchor got make
ready in company with the Perry. Took
off in the passage. Boarded to
shad. capt. came on board with his man
to went in shore again & ship & arrived in
at 12 o'clock the Capt came on board bringing
the man that described. S 23. 22 d. h 34. 35. the
399 389. 155. his d. with 82 55 p. 103 3 54 2 5 4
at 95 6 h. h 34. S 3 X. 66 2 was with a 12 302
small S 23. 2 3 89 5 5 p. 103 3 54 2 5 4
spring piece at 4 600 11 1/2
fine through the night light in the

mid night fine. daylight Diamond Head
curry off off. at 5. lowered a boat and
went on shore. at 12 come to anchor but go
anchor in. Honolulu Roads. 15 fathoms. in the
evening came on board got my better out
of the heavy etc.

9th
out. sent in boat. turned off the launch took
our anchor on shore. come on board
Larboard Hatch. went on shore. at 12
let returned on board. 10 d 58 h 25 15
4 100. put my better in the mail.

10th
on fine Starboard & patch on shore
read the book of Joshua. fine through the
night

11th
the daylight have sport. Capt came
on board at 4. at 8 weighed anchor and put
to sea. took our anchor on the bows. stored
away our chains. Made all secure

Saturday 12. To day 11th
the of time light bring in from the 1. 1
can'ting along the 5 off side of Oahu
at 4 West Point Oahu bearing 11 1/2 Lo. miles
got bottom. Bore. middle squally. took in
3 sail. Konahe rode to the 11. daylight
have whole of sail. set main & 1/2 sail
10 look on 1/2 sail

Severe try S. winds, bound to the W. M. Coast. Whaling

Sunday, Saturday 12th 1845 A fine

12th Strong gales from the W. & E. head
W. all sail set. Latter part set 1/2 g. sails Lat 25

Monday 14th Long 15. 38

14th Strong gales from the East cone
W. all sail set. Latter part set 1/2 g. sails Lat 25
and mizen top sail. Middle line. Middle
latter make all sail. Repairing fore sail.

Tuesday 15th

15th Strong gales from the East cone
W. all sail set. Repairing fore sail. Middle line. Latter part set
repairing main sail. Lat 31

Wednesday 16th

16th Light breeze from the E. cone
W. all sail set. Repairing main sail. Latter
the new fore sail and bent the old one.
Middle line. Latter do. Repairing main sail.

Thursday 17th

17th Light breeze from the E. cone. W.
all sail set. Repairing main sail. Read the
Book of Judges. without the new and bent the
old one. without the mizen top sail.
Middle line. rain at intervals. Latter foggy
fine. Repairing main top sail. Lat 35. 0

18th Friday 18th 4 PM Long 15. 25

fine. Wind S. by E. cone. W. all sail set
if repaired and bent main top sail. Middle
foggy. rain. Latter do. So end.

Saturday 19th

19th Breeze light wind from the W. cone. W.
all sail set. Foggy at 4 clear. at 4 3/4 clear. at 4 3/4 clear. at 4 3/4 clear.
Middle part foggy and rain. Latter do.
So end.

Sunday 20th

20th Strong breeze from the S. cone. W. all sail
set. Thick foggy. Read the Book of Ruth. Read
the 1st Book of Samuel. Middle part foggy,
breeze from the S. cone in top sail. Latter
repaired top sail. Thick. rain. foggy. Latter do.
Make all sail. Lat 39.

Monday 21st

21st Light wind from the E. cone. W. all sail set
foggy. Middle line. clear. Latter part do. Wind S. by E.
Latter do. Lat 40.

Bound to the W. West Crusing. Grounds. Remarks on Board

Thursday 14th Feb 1845

22nd. Fine wind E. cor. W. ab sail. set. set up steam
fitting for whaling. sent Mison stay sail.
middle line. latter part strong gales from the
E. cor. W. ab sail. double reefed the top sail.

Friday 15th Feb. Began in. From the S. E. cor. W. ab
sails. foggy. rain. later set top sail. middle fine
later set top sail. later set the W. E. made
top sail. latter part whaling. Lat 45.00

Saturday 16th Feb. 11 p.m. Long 154.29
fine wind W. W. heading W. by E. ab sail set
top in top sail. no snow squall. middle fine
latter do make all sail. tacked to the N. by E.

Sunday 17th Feb. Lat. 45.51
fine ship heading W. W. ab sail set. made the
2nd lane. top in top sail. specially double reefed
top sail. handed main sail. at 4 took in fore and mison
top sails. B. in store.

Monday 18th Feb.
fine ship heading W. W. E. heading W. W. by E.
fore sail to the E. forced fore sail. close reefed
main top sail. turned up. Boat. split fore top
mast stay sail. at 8 set fore sail W. E. fore sail
to the E. W.

Tuesday 19th Feb.
fine ship heading W. W. E. heading W. W. by E.
fore sail to the E. forced fore sail. close reefed
main top sail. turned up. Boat. split fore top
mast stay sail. at 8 set fore sail W. E. fore sail
to the E. W.

Wednesday 20th Feb.
fine ship heading W. W. E. heading W. W. by E.
fore sail to the E. forced fore sail. close reefed
main top sail. turned up. Boat. split fore top
mast stay sail. at 8 set fore sail W. E. fore sail
to the E. W.

Thursday 21st Feb.
fine ship heading W. W. E. heading W. W. by E.
fore sail to the E. forced fore sail. close reefed
main top sail. turned up. Boat. split fore top
mast stay sail. at 8 set fore sail W. E. fore sail
to the E. W.

Friday 22nd Feb.
fine ship heading W. W. E. heading W. W. by E.
fore sail to the E. forced fore sail. close reefed
main top sail. turned up. Boat. split fore top
mast stay sail. at 8 set fore sail W. E. fore sail
to the E. W.

Ship *Moctezuma*. On the W.W. Whaling Ground 1845,
 Friday May 1st 1845

[illegible]

10th. Fine. came off by 11. Wind S. with sail set
at 4 o'clock. Chased. came on board. took in sail. 2.5 + 1.00.
heading to the W at day light made sail. Toward.
crisis. no. 1. came on board. covered some boat.

Stopped first on chain about Whales, Lat 53, 12

Therby Monday 5th Decr. 1810
5th of Decr. according to the Wnd Wind Sth Fog sail
Lament Hth Boat chased wanted to go - read
the 2nd Lib. number crying in daylight made sail
reading off of the Lib. number - nowhere -
too faint. Remnant of Therby Lat 53° 22'

to the 1st of the month. Thursday 5th. Lat 33.44
with strong easterly from the off reading 10.70
doubt he dropped top sails. Makes lower & no more
better luck next time. took in sail none to. Lay by
made sail. Make the chance of Long Point

5th. Strong wind from N. heading off. Rain.
 buend. B. West. 104 miles to windward
 cut line comes in sight. This is the beginning of the
 top in sail. foggy rain. 154.50 Lat 53.25

Remarks on Board. Whaling on the N.W. Coast 1845

Saturday 10th May, 1845

... morning... at dawn... lowered. made sail
... Boat. Struck... set out and come
... lower... time and some
... in sail here to daylight made sail took in
... B B mended here. Whales lower... Lat 53.24

Sunday 11th

Long 151.12

... at 11 Reading... all sail set
... out. B Boat. Whales in sight. the Book of Esther
... in sail here to daylight made sail. Calm. Whales lower
... 8 hours. no success Lat 53.18

Monday 12th

Long 151.20

... calm. con W. W. E. Whales 4p saw 1st passed
... light... from the W. 24242424 the Sabbath
... to keep at bay. were ship to the... took in
... here to daylight made sail heading to the 7p
... after frost foggy... lowered. at 19 Lat 43.532.4
... on board Tuesday 13th Lat 53.40

... fine. con W. W. wind E. top sail started...
... to soon reading the Book of... Rehearsal. Hunt back
... in sail were ship to the... at daylight made
... sail con... off... here to... 4p...
... & hauled up... respect top sail L

Wednesday 14th

... Thick foggy. Strong gales from the E heading...
... top sail. took in sail here to daylight made sail
... B B... Lat 53.35

Thursday 15th

Long 152.50

... fine... from the W. wind...
... 18 Whales at... Boat. Struck
... killed. a disagreeable... in the
... along... but on... chains took in
... sail. reading the Book of Esther. reading W. Whaling
... from the... Island in sight... miles
... Little more... and so...
... Lat 53.54

... more... nothing...
... lost... back. lighted...
... commenced... pulling...
... B S C... more... make
... sail. lowered. I Boat. struck... run out of
... light of the ship cut and came on board
... Lat 53.50

Long 153

Kamash-on-board. Off Unalaska Island. N Pacific Ocean.

Saturday 4th June 1845
th. fine light breeze from the S & heading S W
all sail set. setting up shooks. middle strong gale from
the E took in. top sails double reefed top sails. at 4
took in jib and main sail. fore and mizen top sail
were ship to the W. Lat 52.00

Sunday 5th
th. fine light breeze from the S & heading S W
all sail set. at daylight made all sail. con W W. W. wind at
Rakes forward chased no back. spoke the N. & mizen
part of W. S. H. Lat 52.21

Monday 6th Long 153.50
th. fine light breeze from the S & heading S W
all sail set. at daylight made all sail. Rakes forward chased. the N. & mizen
the roundward cutting. heading W wind S Lat 52.39

Tuesday 7th
th. fine light breeze from the S & heading S W
all sail set. Unalaska Island in sight. at 5.30 miles distant.
Rakes forward no ga. 30 miles dist and extending from W. S
to S. W. E. sounded 80 fathoms. Last head and fine
steering along the coast to the S. W. E. middle calm.
latter part. rigid of shore. stood in went in with
boat. light lapping wind. Sprits up the Look. Lat 53.32

Wednesday 8th
th. fine light lapping wind. coasting along the land
come on board with some mussels and fowls.
middle part. wind
S. W. E. at daylight. stood in. found the passage
steering W. at 5 entered the Kamist. at the sea. visited by
canoes from the shore. at 11 lowered. hulled. 15 miles to land
the settlement. visited the Governor. W. Cape. Lat 53.58

Thursday 9th Long 155.12th
th. fine light breeze from the S & heading S W
all sail set. at daylight. stood in. found the passage
steering W. at 5 entered the Kamist. at the sea. visited by
canoes from the shore. at 11 lowered. hulled. 15 miles to land
the settlement. visited the Governor. W. Cape. Lat 54.13

Friday 10th Long 155.50
th. fine wind S W. heading W. top sail. middle part
fine wind S W. backed to the S. W. E. backed to the W
latter. fine wind W. con W. S. W. setting up shooks
head ache.

Wednesday, 2nd May, 1885

Thursday 8th Feb

Feb 1 88

Remorse on Board, On Cruising Ground, Whaling, Spouting

This morning, 9th July, 1848 51.39, 153 10
at 5 AM wind W. on off all sail set. Water Sounded 5 B
mild 9 AM. struck. L B struck killed B. struck
B. killed. we sent one of spouting, black, back along
took in sail 9 AM. at 10 commenced cutting at 11 bore
one, out dinner, packed on the other

Thursday, 10th July
Cruising out. fine, cutting. got the whale caught at 4
no fins com. mixed



Friday, 11th July
Following heading W. wind E. set gill, Spunk
other 10 AM. spoke the Enslaved of
was 11 AM. yawning

Saturday 12th
fine breeze from the S.W. heading E. & S.
at 11 AM. took in gill spunk. wore ship to the W. off
with no part foggy, rainy, latter part moon. made sail
at 11 AM. heading W. Spouting down oil. Lat 51.58

Sunday 13th
fine light breeze, from the S.W. heading W. all sail
Spouting, throwing down oil. at 4 got through. run down
100 fms. middle part, rainy wind E. on off. W. off
at 10 AM. very breeze heading W. & E. Lat 52.30

Monday 14th
at 10 AM. fine breeze from the E. wore ship to the S.E. double
sailed one top sail. saw 7 whales, gathered by the ship
took in sail. at 10 AM. out fins. turned up 250 fms. latter part
fine breeze from the S.W. heading E. Spouting down oil. Lat 52.22

Tuesday 15th
at 10 AM. strong gales heading E. wind W. Spouting, oil. got through
at 8.11 AM. Spouting Spouting

Wednesday 16th
at 10 AM. fresh gales from the S.W. heading E. spoke the Hines
bark on the off of Falmouth. 13. was 14 AM. wore ship to the W.
at 11 AM. part, made sail latter part Calm. setting up
on Spunk. Lat 51.40

Thursday 17th
at 10 AM. fine wind W. heading W. W. all sail set. Spouting, 10 AM
hooked 2 ships in sight. Spouting to the W. E. took in sail
bright made sail. wind W. on. Lat 52.30

Friday 18th
at 10 AM. strong gales from the S. on off. all sail set. middle fine
spoke the Sabine of Havre, in company with the Columbian
at 11 AM. latter fine 6 ships in sight. 1 AM. saw 2 whales
no fins, so ends

Remarks on Board. Off Behnings Island. Whaling. Spouting. 1845

Tuesday 29th

3 P.M. wind S. heading E. Boat new. Main top sail. more. Light to the W. S. P. M. Lower. At 4 P. M. no go. Took in sail. Little strong, gale from the S. W. more ship. Lat.

Wednesday 30th

3 P.M. wind S. heading E. Boat new. Main top sail. more. Light to the W. S. P. M. Lower. At 4 P. M. no go. Took in sail. Little strong, gale from the S. W. more ship. Lat.

Thursday 31st

3 P.M. wind S. heading E. Boat new. Main top sail. more. Light to the W. S. P. M. Lower. At 4 P. M. no go. Took in sail. Little strong, gale from the S. W. more ship. Lat.

Friday 1st August 1845

3 P.M. wind S. heading E. Boat new. Main top sail. more. Light to the W. S. P. M. Lower. At 4 P. M. no go. Took in sail. Little strong, gale from the S. W. more ship. Lat.

Saturday 2nd

3 P.M. wind S. heading E. Boat new. Main top sail. more. Light to the W. S. P. M. Lower. At 4 P. M. no go. Took in sail. Little strong, gale from the S. W. more ship. Lat.

Sunday 3rd

3 P.M. wind S. heading E. Boat new. Main top sail. more. Light to the W. S. P. M. Lower. At 4 P. M. no go. Took in sail. Little strong, gale from the S. W. more ship. Lat.

Monday 4th

3 P.M. wind S. heading E. Boat new. Main top sail. more. Light to the W. S. P. M. Lower. At 4 P. M. no go. Took in sail. Little strong, gale from the S. W. more ship. Lat.

Tuesday 5th

3 P.M. wind S. heading E. Boat new. Main top sail. more. Light to the W. S. P. M. Lower. At 4 P. M. no go. Took in sail. Little strong, gale from the S. W. more ship. Lat.

Wednesday 6th

3 P.M. wind S. heading E. Boat new. Main top sail. more. Light to the W. S. P. M. Lower. At 4 P. M. no go. Took in sail. Little strong, gale from the S. W. more ship. Lat.

Thursday Feb. 11th 1875

- Saturday 9th

Sunday 10th

Sunday 19th

Thursday 12th

Wednesday 13th

Tuesday 14th

Thursday 18th
At 7 A.M. gave got on board at L. Brought spec. from Sat. to London.
C. Hall. sail set. Whaler. Lowered B. Boat. no working by wind. The
Tex. begin jamming. reading I Wicah. middle West foggy & dull & no
latter. So top sails set. And standing to the E. at 10. Lowered to. Sail to.

Remarks on Board. Off Behring's Island. Whaling, Spouting.

Remarks

Friday 18th Aug 1845

At 8 AM strong gales from the S. E. and on lat sails, standing to the S. E. at 10 double reefed top sails. at 10 hauled fore and mizen top sails. I left the ship. latter part, most gale

Saturday 19th

At 8 AM most gale of wind from the S. E. heading E. lying to reading the Book of Nahom. so continues. latter part the same

Sunday 19th

Lat 55 24

At 8 AM still continues to blow from the S. E. more ship to the S. E. at 10 double reefed fore and mizen top sails. reading the Book of Nahom. at 10 hauled up the fore & middle part, foggy. latter part do. blowing strong both in fore and mizen top sails

Monday 19th

At 8 AM blowing heavy from the S. E. heading W. foggy at 4 set most at double reefed top sails. read the Book of Nahom. Middle part foggy, making short tack to the S. W. and E. Calm and squally. latter part do.

Lat

Tuesday 19th

At 8 AM clear pleasant, rainy at 4. wind S heading W. S. E. top sails at 10 some one cut the dog, reading the Book of Nahom. middle part fine. lost in the fog. ran S. E. 4 hours. hauled on the wind main, read back. at daylight wind W. S. E. heading S. made all sail. made Copper land. bearing W. by S. 40 miles.

Lat 54 40

Wednesday 20th

At 8 AM strong breeze from the W. W. heading W. S. E. top sails at 10 set main stay sail for jib. set m. top sail. hooked ship to the W. heading Zachariah. looks laugh at their own party. double reefed top sails. Middle part fine make sail. beating in to the W. W. latter part fine. coasting along the Island. 2 ships in sight

Thursday 21st

At 8 AM wind S. E. con W. W. by W. all sail set. running along shore. off and on main mast aback. latter part wind S. W. heading W. W. running in for Behring's Island. 2 ships in sight 1 looking

Friday 22nd

At 8 AM wind S. E. con W. W. heading W. S. E. all sail set. at 10 lowered boat pulled in saw 2 whales. got on board at 4. Boatswain's Cabin was the timbered 3000 lbs. Cutting and Boiling. Middle fine. lying land on. at back. at 4 got breakfast. lowered the Boat pulled in. saw two nothing. foggy, came on board. standing to the W. W.

Saturday 23rd

At 8 AM foggy, wind W. W. heading W. E. all sail set. at 4 tack to the S. E. at 10 set top sails. reading the Book of Malachi. lying off and on back. at 10 lowered in 1. latter's worse ship made sail. of shore. latter hear three lowered. boat got on. R. B. mixed. come on board. never took to shore. as her own, below par. in the promise that I will never leave the ship for she alone sustains me.

Ship Motenuma, off Reboings Island, Whaling, Spouting

Monday 25th

The same 26th

Wednesday 24th

24th, Continued to blow from the N. E., double reefed top sail so standing to the N. E. tacked to the E. set the main sail. Weather squally. Middle part tacking off and on, latter on made top sail. Weather lower ^{part} falling, by the ship came on board. Left of the

2292 Strong gale, from the N.E. cor. SW at, to corner S.E., with small
Round gale 2293. Lady 2294. and to 2295. 2296. middle part cor. at to
Cabin, latter part light breeze, from the N.W. pleasant. Lat 34 40

Friday 29th

28th, Light breeze from the N.E. all sail set, leading West 11
Hours to day, since we first sailed in this ship. Behaving Island in sight
middle part eaten, latter part round. W. S. all sail set. Lat 54 18

(1) Saturday 30th //

Sunday 631st

Thursday 1st Sept 1845

Tuesday 2nd

2 mds. Strong breeze from the S. w. E. by S. all sails set. heavy
mists. heavy rain. rather fast & took in. t. g. sail. Now the baffled
top sail. Hard at more sail. Now the 1st baffled to the 2nd

Robertson and

Red Strong gave from 7. 186. 2 1/2 more ship to 10. 186. 4
banded gill pore and minor top side. Turned up at 10. 186. 4
banded pore sail. close reefed main top side. 186. 4
double reefed top side. Under all sail. 186. 4

Kemast on Board. Bound to the Islands. Thundersbigh,

Thursday 7th, Sept 1845

1st fine light breeze from the W. W. con. S. E. by S. all sail set
middle cutting, falls. middle fine, latter do. wind W. E.

Friday 8th

2nd fine wind W. E. heading S. E. by E, all sail set, riving. Lowered for
black fish. united boat struck. middle part strong breeze. took in
sails, fly, etc. latter most fine made all sail. con. to S. E. wind N. E.

Thursday 8th 1 PM Lon 149.45 Lat 45.05

3rd fine strong breeze from the W. W. con. S. E. by E all sail set
middle fine, latter do. slowing down etc. bearing back S. Lat 43.50

Friday 9th

4th fine wind N. W. W. con. S. E. by E, all sail set, cleared the deck.
middle fine calm. latter part light breeze from the S. E. heading E. by N.

Monday 8th

Lat 43.00

5th fine light breeze from the S. E. heading E. by N. all sail set
when much by the night, and passed 14219 144 1/2 the day, W. by N. with
fog. read my letters and notes. middle part squally. took in 7/8 sails
latter part all sail.

Tuesday 9th

Lat 42.10

6th fine strong breeze from the S. heading E. all sail set
black fish lowered, got 2. L and B. Boats. Raising a boat. middle fine
latter do.

Wednesday 10th

Lon 152.48

Lat 41.00

7th 14 mos out. 15.00. 15.00. wind S. heading E. S. E. all sail set.

middle part fine latter part do. Bailing black fish. Lat 39.41

Thursday 11th

8th fine. Bailing black fish. wind S. W. con. S. E. all sail set middle part
fine latter do. Repairing etc. Lat 37.03

Friday 12th

9th fine wind S. E. con. S. E. by E. all sail set spoke the Logan. p. N. E.
middle part black fish got 2. L and B. Boats. middle fine latter do. repairing etc.

Saturday 13th

Lon 154.34 Lat 35.50

10th fine. wind S. W. heading S. E. all sail set. repairing etc. passed
ship steering E. saw specks tacked con. S. E. by E. wind W. S. W.
middle fine wind S. W. by W. latter do. repaired etc. Boat
etc. with sharp bainters. wind N.

Sunday 14th

11th strong gales from the S. W. con. S. E. by E all sail set. spoke the
Balance of Providence Oct. 13.00. middle fine wind S. E. latter fine wind
W. E.

Monday 16th

Lat 30.04

12th fine strong breeze from the S. E. con. S. E. by E all sail set
middle fine. latter part riving at intervals. Drizzling. Bore. with an e. con.
with us passed her.

Tuesday 16th 4 PM Lon 158.00 Lat 27.16

13th fine. light. light wind from the S. W. by E. all sail set
con S. E. Bailed black fish. Drizzled Bore. middle fine.
latter do. Drizzling Bore. 3. ship at night. Drizzling Red Bore.

Lat 25.05

Ship Master's name, of N Bedford, Bound to the S Islands 1845
 Lying at Oahu. Departure Wednesday 14th Sept 1845 from thence,
 15th, fine light baffling wind from the E to N E, con S E, all sail
 set. Bunched Bore stowed it away, reading the Nets of the Opposites
 middle part fine. latter do. fitting yit pendants. Beat by a Bree to day
 Thursday 18th. 2 PM Lon 154 05 Lat 24 05
 fine light breeze from the E heading S. S E, all sail set. fitting
 ship. squally though the night. latter part fine. washing ship.
 Lat

Friday 19th.

16th fine wind E heading S. all sail set. Made. Maithai... kept
 of N. by S. for Oahu. Boat chains. hoisted anchors of the
 Bows, at 12. come to in Oahu. heads a daylight. latter do.
 on board got under weigh. and warped in. come to, along side the
 ship. L. washing ship. Saturday 19th.

19th fine. Maithai on shore. painting ship.
 Oahu. from the 19th of Sept to the 1st of Oct.

Wednesday 1st Oct 1845

1st at 8 AM. commenced taking our anchors. at 12. paid
 came a bomb made sail got under way.

Thursday 2nd

2nd. lying to off and on. Lapt. on shore. stowed our anchors
 Sea in boat. at 4 came on board. made sail to the S E.
 2 then Descented whilst laying to anchor, made be fine
 latter do. Beating out of the cables to set them

Friday 3rd

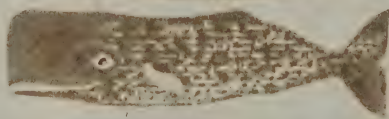
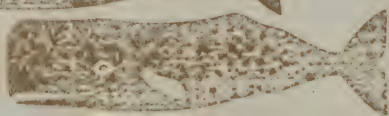
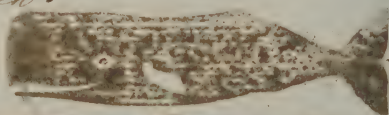
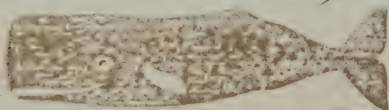
3rd fine. light variable winds con S E wind from E to N E
 W. Mowee. Ouyhee. Larai and Motahia in sight. Beating
 out of chains. breeze freshen hauled fly yit fore and main
 top sails. middle wind. con S E & E. made all sail. latter
 calm. Beating cables. Lat 19. 04

Saturday 4th

4th fine light breeze con S E wind E all sail set. got
 through Beating our cables oiled them. put them below
 at strong breeze heading hauled fly yit mizen top sail
 made all sail middle strong breeze took in top sail latter
 fine. set up main and mizen top and top. back stay

Sunday 5th

5th, Strong breeze from the E heading S. S E, set up
 fore top and top. back stay. middle fine. latter do. at 10
 afternoon. L. Wash. L. Wash. L. Wash. L. Wash. L. Wash. L. Wash.
 cut line L B draped S B bilked.



Remarks on Board, Isom. Cahi, Bound to the Samoan Islands

Monday Oct 8th 1844

6th fine. Boat down Whaling, at 9 got along side at 11 commenced cutting, at 12 got through let the water, made sail better calm clearing decks lighted our fires commenced the day.

155.50

159.45

Tuesday 9th.

the same. Attached ship to the S wind & all sail set Boiling. middle fine. latter do

Lat 15.22

Wednesday 8th

6th fine Strong breeze. wind E heading S E all sail set Boiling. old heading Romans. middle fine at 5 put out our fires turned up 35 lbs. latter fine

Thursday 10th

6th fine con S E by S wind S E all sail set middle fine latter heading S

Lat 11.31

Friday 11th

10th, 15 mas out 14.50 lbs oil pleasant con. 18 by S all sail set wind E N E middle fine. latter do. Storing down oil.

Saturday 11th Lon 155.10 Lat 9.48

6th fine wind E con S E by S all sail set storing down oil at 6 got through. ran down 40 lbs. middle fine latter do. mending old fore sail. Met. Stalk.

Lat 8.30

Sunday 12th

6th fine con S E by S wind W N W all sail set repairing fore sail. middle fine latter do. the 40 lbs of 1042 and friends

Monday 13th Lon 155.35 Lat 4.35

6th fine. con S E by S wind S W all sail set. heading 1st Corinth. likewise "Box" & call to the uncorrected. middle fine last raising and spreading. latter do

Lat 4.45

Tuesday 14th

6th fine. Wind light and variable. con S. at 4 wind W E repairing old fore sail. middle calm and squally light variable Wind from the N E to S W. latter fine Repairing B B

Wednesday 15th

Lat 4.44

6th fine. wind light and variable from W to S W con S E all sail set. Boat fore sail, repairing old Boat middle rainy latter do.

do

Thursday 16th

6th fine. Wind squally wind variable from W to W con S all sail set. middle fine wind W latter fine repairing main top sail painted B B.

Lat 14.04

Friday 17th

Lat 150.55

17th, fine wind from the S heading W S W repairing main top sail. heading 2nd Corinthians. middle fine latter do repairing misty sail

Lon 152.54

Lat 3.35

Ship Maoteuma of W Bedford W C Jones Master. Bound to Sam

Saturday 18th Oct 1845

18th. fine. light wind from S E heading S S W all sail set
repairing misen. h.g. sail middle fine, latter do. repaired
fore. h.g. sail. Long 154, 30. Lat 2, 13

Sunday 19th

fine. Light wind from S E heading S S W all sail set
Bent fore. h.g. sail. Wet hold. Middle fine shud 48 ceps SW 20
42 d 3 1153 48. and com 458348. 98 sp. 10 fath. Lane Lat 13 4

Monday 20th

20th. fine. Light wind from the S E heading S S W all sail set
thoughts of 442. and friends. middle squally. rainy. latter fine
releasing top mast stay sail. on 14 14, 14 Lat 14, 58

Tuesday 21st

21st fine. Light wind E S E heading N all sail set & repair
stay sail middle fine latter do strong breeze. Lat 39 4

Wednesday 22nd

22nd fine. strong gale from the S E heading S S W
all sail set. Repairing stay sail fitting rigging. Black
fish Lucard No go. Middle fine latter do. Repairing main
top sail. Thursday 23rd. for 155 24. Lat 2, 28

23rd. fine wind E con S S E all sail set. Repairing main
top sail middle squally. latter fine 155 05 1/2 Lat 4 12

24th. fine wind E ship heading S S E all sail set

repairing main top sail at 12 tacked to the N E at 4 p
2 tacked to the S. at 8 made Starre Island 4 p of W 3 2

Saturday 25th. Long by 16 1/2 Lat 5, 45

25th. fine. wind E con W S W all sail set. Repairing main
sail at 2 hindered by the wind heading the E of back to the
Galatians. Middle fine latter do. Making new jib

Sunday 26th

26th. fine wind E. con S S E all sail set making jib
wet hold. heading Ephraim Middle fine latter do. con
S S W. S W. W S W. Long 154, 18. Lat 2

Monday 27th

27th. fine. wind W E. con W. by S all sail set. Looking
for land. going to tack. to the E of Penarhyga Island
middle very squally. latter fine. make the land. canoes
came off. hove to. Trading for spears and cocoa nuts

Tuesday 28th

28th. fine. wind S E. con S W. canoes along side trading
at 2, 12 miles from the land drove the canoes off. wind
S E all sail set. heading Phillipians. Middle fine. latter do.
44 1/2 426 28, 1 and 44 1/2 426 28, 1 44 1/2 of 44 Bible. read then
and put the 24. 12 1/2. heading Pikes Guide.

155, 14

Lat 9, 52

Ship *Machinista* of N. Bedford. Off Lamean Islands. Board
Saturday 8th Oct 1845

8th fine. on shore watering. at 3 got on board twisted in water
stowed down apart. Mr. Nick ^{offshore} came on board. put on a blister of
Spanish flies middle fine laying of and on latter part 2 boats
on shore working come on board 2 loads wood.

Sunday 9th

9th pleasant. 2 boats & working. at 11 being Sunday on shore they did
do nothing. Left on board. Standing up and on at daylight went on with
2 boats. but but work. boys work with. 2 boat loads wood.

Monday 10th

10th 15 mas 800. laying of and on. 5 boat loads. at 8 capt come
on board. twisted out to West. Capt of W. 2nd "in" at 8 have
two main yard stabs. at 5 kept up S. W. for 200. ~~handed~~
to correct in. Long. hauled to the S. a sail on the 2 quarter
pointing Boat.

Tuesday 11th

11th fine strong trades heading S. S. W. spoke the ~~Rock~~
Pacific of W. B. Capt went on board. at 8 returned
on board. laid two main yard stabs. at 5 took stabs to the
S. con. S. S. W. rather squally rain.

Wednesday

Wednesday 12th

12th strong trades heading S. S. W. under top sails. fresh. Tides.
middle part strong breeze double reefed the top sails. latter fine
set top sails

Lat 14. 04

Lon 174

Thursday 13th

13th strong breeze under top sails heading S. S. W. at 4 double
reefed top sails. at made ~~Chiriqua~~ Island. bearing S. W. by W
read. while mon. at 5 tacked to the C. at 12 wore ship to the S. latter
fine made top sails.

Friday 14th

7413

14, 40

14th strong gales from the N. E. heading S. S. W. under top
sails. double reefed. heading S. E. Middle mast latter do set m. top.
sail. 2nd by 2nd day at notes

Saturday 15th

149.36

Lat 15.40

15th fine matt. wind of E under main top sail. making new gill
at 5 tacked to the N. E. at 12 tacked to the S. latter fine
set up fore rigging turned on in foot top mast, back stay

Sunday 16th

Lat 19.38

16th fine wind S. E. at 5 got on board heading S. S. W. set up
main rigging. passed Lati Island. at 5 tacked to the N. E. at 12 tacked
to the S. latter fine all sail set

Lon 179.32

Lat 20.43

Monday 17th

17th fine. heading S. all sail set. middle fine. latter do all sail
set. turned in top mast back stay set then all. at 11 set
456d 0029 0442 18.6 55.452. a heavy S. E. breeze 23.2 23.2 23.2 23.2 23.2

Lon

Lat

Ship Mast: Bound, to W. Leland Remarks On Board. Bound South
Tuesday 18th Nov 1845

The fine, strong trades blowing, S.E. all sail set. I set up mixed
long. but fore top sail. a ship to windward. reading Hammes.
In fore was S.E. Katter do. turned in. set abt. mid. Last stays

fine con S.E. wind W.C. all sail set, setting up head
tugs. and top mast rigging. Black fish, Landed at Boat got 2
lb y. at 8 have too heading W.C. mid night aback. at day light
left off at 1/2 C. setting up head stays yesterday the 4th
33d & 29th in 1st & 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st move like a horse than
4th by 42, Thursday 20th Lat 26° 20'

the Pine. with 1/2 of the heading of C. ult. said set. at 1/2 between
the W. middle line. latter do. Long by it. Set

Friday, 21st Lon by obs 145.07
at five. wind S. by W. heading 2nd off. All sail set. nothing
do. It is started to the (C) at Middle line. latter do. It is started to the
Chetanday 22nd. Lon 144.8 Lat 25.44

nd. fine wind S.S. heading W. full sail set. head 1st dipper
in the port Calm. latter ~~at~~ half 2d, heading W S W 2 5 7 3

Sunday 23rd
Calm, at 6 slow abouts 2 miles off. Lowerd. S. laced with
Boat struck cut out iron, come on board. Middle calm.
After boat very light breeze from the S.W. heading S.E.

Monday 24th Lat 26, 23
The light breeze went ahead from the S.W. heading S.E.
The sail set. 2nd. water. middle fine wind W heading S.W.
The part strong gale. bearing N.W. top sails. Lat 24, 40

Tuesday 25th
th, strong gales from the S.W. heading S.S.W. Bent mizen
to sails. Handed off jib from S.G. sail. took in sails. hove too, at
daylight made sail standing to the S.E. at 9 made Sandy Island
Repairing fore top. Sail set 10th

Thursday 25th
The fine wind N^W on 25th & 26th sail set, toward Los
Blacks fish no go, at 3 toward Port, left port on there, at 4
returned on Board. Strong breeze through the night
working to windward. going on there in the morning for
batavia. rather fine went in with 3 boats. 11 cases. thing off
at 10.

On shore. getting off potatoes. Blowing raining. hard
at 2 cases potatoes. At sun set got along side. To bring
boat off & passengers for W. Lelup. in the boat at Bay
Charles says 1000. & small children all sea sick. St. J. W. Boat
here to main yard in back heading N. W. Strong breeze not daylight
light stood to the S. rather poor strong breeze. Lat 29, 44

Ship Maitezuma of W Bedford. Off Sunday Island Esmeraldas
Friday 28th Nov 1845

28th Strong gales from the S.W. heading S by E under top
sails. Drying potatoes. Boats in sail hove to. At daylight made
sail. at 11 blowing strong double reefed top sails. gale increasing
read 2nd. and 3rd John.

Saturday 29th
29th Blowing a gale from the W. heading S of W. hauled
jib fore and mizen top sails. at 4 hauled fore sail. read the
Cp of Stude. hoisted in 15 fath. turned up Wind & Beat. turned
in. Morning made main sail. More ship set top sails main
sail hoisted out of Beat. Lat 31.00

Sunday 30th
30th fine wind S.W. heading W. W. set by sails. reading
the Revelations of St. John the Divine. Middle fine easy
sail. Macaulay Island in sight. latter part fine. Macaulay
Island bearing W. W. W. Charles Rock S. W. W. Lat 30.31

Macaulay's Island. Monday 1st Dec 1845. Lon 178.48
1st fine. Strong gales from the W. W. heading S. W. W.
sail set French Rock bearing S. 40 miles dist
spoke the Villante of Haage. 12 mos clean. at 11 hauled
main sail. double reefed top sails. hauled jib and mizen
top sails. latter part 4 hauled fore sail. repairing mizen
stay sail. lying under fore and top sails. blowing strong

French Rock 178.50 Tuesday 2nd 179 44. 31. 44
2nd Strong gale from the W. heading S. double reefed fore
and main top sails. Bent mizen stay sail. at 12 more ship
to the W. daylight made sail. repairing fore top sail

Wednesday 3rd Lat 31.19
3rd fine wind S.W. heading W. W. W. sail set. read 2nd 28.4
and 3rd 28.4. at 4 lashed ship to the South took in sail.
double reefed at daylight made sail. lashed to the W.

Thursday 4th Lat 32.15
4th Strong gales from the W. lashed to the South under top sails
making up. Span yarn at 4 double reefed top sails at 10 took in
all sail. Blowing heavy. At 11 fore top mast stay sail. 104.4
Ship to the W. set the fore top sail close reefed. at daylight
made sail. bent fore top stay sail. at 31.20

Friday 5th East. 179 15 East
5th Strong gales from the S.W. heading W. single reef
top sails. Main top sail. head ache. got repairing stay sail.
middle fine latter do all sail set heading S. W. W. Lat 30.15

Saturday 6th
6th fine. light winds from the S.W. heading W. W. W. all
sail set. middle fine lashed to the S. latter do heading to
all sail set. Lat 178.24

With through the above Testaments at 20 55

Ship Maisteruma of W Redford W O Jones Master, 1845

Sunday 11th Jan 1845

With fine light wind from the E. at 11 AM all sail set at 5 cables. both a/c. at day light made sail heading N. E.

Monday 12th Jan 1845 Lat 34 24

12th At 10 AM ... took in sail fore etc. daylight make sail heading N. E. top sails set down.

Tuesday 13th Lat 33 15

13th Fine light wind from the E. heading to the S ... took in sail daylight make sail heading S. E. C.

Wednesday 14th Lat 35

14th Fine heading ... took in sail daylight make sail heading S. E. C. ... took in sail daylight make sail heading S. E. C.

Thursday 15th

15th ... took in sail daylight make sail heading S. E. C. ... took in sail daylight make sail heading S. E. C.

Friday 16th

16th Blowing heavy ... took in sail daylight make sail heading S. E. C.

Saturday 17th

17th ... took in sail daylight make sail heading S. E. C.

Sunday 18th

18th Fine wind ... took in sail daylight make sail heading S. E. C.

Lat 35 24



Remarks on Board, off West Coast of N^o Zealand, Whaling. Apportioning
Monday 19th Jan 1842

19th fine hopped on commenced cutting. cut in 2. sent up
towed the other whale along side. took along side. cleared
deck. commenced Bailing, at daylight hopped on com. me.
sed cutting. & cut in one. bailed from the other. made
oil. made a tack. took along side put on 2 fluke chains

Tuesday 20th

20th as required. Bloating a gale from the S^W heading
at 8 commenced cutting, at 8 got through. lighted our
fires. Bailing. rained put out fires. at 12 lighted fires. at 2 put
out fires. ranched fore sail. Bloating heavy and raining. at 10 set
fore sail lighted fires.. 36, 34

Wednesday 21st

21st Bloating heavy from the S^W heading 'D' W' cutting jerk
at 6 wind S^W. B. & more. Ship to the S^W. at 11 put out fires
more ship to the S^W rather. Bloating heavy. set recoiled
fore sail.

Thursday 22nd

22nd Bloating gale from the S^W heading 'D' W' at 4
took ship to the S^W. at 6 lighted our fires. more ship 'D' W'
made Bloating.

Friday 23rd

23rd at Modt. heavy sea running from the S^W. Wind quite light
heading C^W B. Bailing, middle fire. at 8 but put fires turned up
to S^W. latter part fine.

Saturday 24th

24th fine. Calm. heading to the 'D' W'. all sail set. Stowing
down on the fore peak. took in sail fore to daylight made sail
upper fire. Steaming down. 163, 50 Lat 35, 14

105, 104

Sunday 25th

25th fine. strong gale from the S^W. heading 'D' W'
lowered down 105. B. washed. Ship. at 10 took in sail
daylight. made sail con W. wind S^W C. all sail set. Lat 35, 43

Monday 26th

26th fine. wind S^W con W. all sail set. at 4 got 'D' W'.
took in sail. daylight made sail. wind 'D' W' heading C^W B
Lat 35, 34
Lon 155, 30



Tuesday 27th

27th fine light breeze from the S^W heading C^W B
3rd from Whales. at 2. Toward 4th at 6 struck. Killed. at sun
at took along side. prepared for cutting. & daylight hopped on
cut in 2. Lat 35, 50

Wednesday 28th

28th fine. Bailing case. at 2 got there. lighted our fires. Bailing
broke the Buoys. 18th. 2nd from Capt came on board.
latter fine all sail set con 'D' W' wind S^W. Lat 36, 19

Ship Maite suma. Off West Coast of N. Zealand, Whaling
Boiling Thursday 29th Jan. 1848 Lon. 186.10
29th, fine wind S.W. con C. & W. all sail set. at 4. shipped to look
in sail, heading E. & E. middle line. later sail set. all sail set. all sail set.
down turned as 40 f. l. s. later sail set. all sail set. all sail set.

30th, fine. calm con C. & W. heading east. 4. men
sail in sail. daylight made sail. con C. & W. all sail set.
con C. & W. all sail set. Saturday 31st Jan 1848 Lat 35.10 S
31st, fine wind S.W. con C. & W. all sail set. starting down
got stuck, washed ship. towed 5 f. l. s. took in sail. later
heading to the E. daylight made sail con C. & W. all sail set.
to the S.W. Sunday 1st Feb 1848 Lat 36.10 S

1st, strong gales. from the S. heading to Bunker top
sail, later in sail daylight made sail. con C. & W. all sail set.
Monday 2nd Feb Lon 187.14 Lat 37.10 S

2nd fine wind S.W. con C. & W. all sail set. at 4. men
middle line calm, later part wind. at 4. P. Line to the S.W.
as it is in sight. Wednesday 3rd Feb Lon 188.10 Lat 38.10 S

3rd fine wind light and rain. the con C. & W. all sail set.
wind S.W. 2. later the breeze, at 4. P. Line to the S.W.
later do & took the George & W. Brady 15 f. l. s. later
read from the ship was 15 f. l. s. later the ship was 15 f. l. s.

4th fine wind S.W. con C. & W. all sail set. at 4. men
works. middle line. later do. Friday 4th Feb Lon 189.10 Lat 39.10 S

5th, fine wind S.W. con C. & W. all sail set. repaired
jibs setting up shacks. at 8 Land in sight. heading E. & E.
three things, 12.10. Middle line later fine, at 4.
made W. Cape heading S. E. 14. mines. Saturday 5th Feb Lat 34.10 S

to ship in shore Friday 5th
5th fine con S. E. wind S.W. S.W. Cape bearing 11
1 mile S.W. all sail set. coasting to the S.W. at 4. much
foggy, heading S.W. in the part fine working into Land.
Bay later do. running up the Bay. for Wanganui
at 11 came to in the passage of the same.

Saturday 6th Harlow heard
at in the evening took gun action towed in
Sunday 7th

8th & rated on shore. I spent the day in gunning
2216 Henrys 22thg.

Monday 9th
9th watering. got off raft. towed down. sent another on
shore. Tuesday 10th

10th all hands employed in loading and unloading. packed the
trunks. sailed the Henry at 8 P.M. for the S.W. coast 10th

Remarks on Board. Lying at anchor at Mangamua, N Zealand, 1846
Wednesday 11th Feb 1846

the water in. "Match on shore.. went on shore myself a
little while came on. boat turned in

Thursday 12th

W. H. Hatch on Shore, Wooding and Watering, commenced
writing a letter my mother, painted, Bon-spirit.

Friday 18th

13th Watch on Shore. Hoisting and Watering.

Saturday 3/4/12

Sunday 15th

Watch on shore. Such abominations as are practised
are not to be thought of, but with loathing and abhorrence.

What stays the hand of insulted, ^{because} because sentence is not executed
readily, therefore the hearts of the sons of men are fully set in
to do evil". Wrote my letters to Mother, L. A. Ruth and Hansicthe.

Monday 16th

Work on box over potatoes. got 1st load wood. set up tent rigging.
killed quail flocks, 1 Prairie. Took Manichaeites 400 sperm,
December 18th

Tuesday 19th

1844. Rainy, wind S.W. falling water. Stormy and dull. 49 482 638.6
1845. 1846. 1847. 1848. 1849. 1850. 1851. 1852. 1853. 1854. 1855. 1856. 1857. 1858. 1859. 1860. 1861. 1862. 1863. 1864. 1865. 1866. 1867. 1868. 1869. 1870. 1871. 1872. 1873. 1874. 1875. 1876. 1877. 1878. 1879. 1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902. 1903. 1904. 1905. 1906. 1907. 1908. 1909. 1910. 1911. 1912. 1913. 1914. 1915. 1916. 1917. 1918. 1919. 1920. 1921. 1922. 1923. 1924. 1925. 1926. 1927. 1928. 1929. 1930. 1931. 1932. 1933. 1934. 1935. 1936. 1937. 1938. 1939. 1940. 1941. 1942. 1943. 1944. 1945. 1946. 1947. 1948. 1949. 1950. 1951. 1952. 1953. 1954. 1955. 1956. 1957. 1958. 1959. 1960. 1961. 1962. 1963. 1964. 1965. 1966. 1967. 1968. 1969. 1970. 1971. 1972. 1973. 1974. 1975. 1976. 1977. 1978. 1979. 1980. 1981. 1982. 1983. 1984. 1985. 1986. 1987. 1988. 1989. 1990. 1991. 1992. 1993. 1994. 1995. 1996. 1997. 1998. 1999. 2000. 2001. 2002. 2003. 2004. 2005. 2006. 2007. 2008. 2009. 2010. 2011. 2012. 2013. 2014. 2015. 2016. 2017. 2018. 2019. 2020. 2021. 2022. 2023. 2024. 2025. 2026. 2027. 2028. 2029. 2030. 2031. 2032. 2033. 2034. 2035. 2036. 2037. 2038. 2039. 2040. 2041. 2042. 2043. 2044. 2045. 2046. 2047. 2048. 2049. 2050. 2051. 2052. 2053. 2054. 2055. 2056. 2057. 2058. 2059. 2060. 2061. 2062. 2063. 2064. 2065. 2066. 2067. 2068. 2069. 2070. 2071. 2072. 2073. 2074. 2075. 2076. 2077. 2078. 2079. 2080. 2081. 2082. 2083. 2084. 2085. 2086. 2087. 2088. 2089. 2090. 2091. 2092. 2093. 2094. 2095. 2096. 2097. 2098. 2099. 2100. 2101. 2102. 2103. 2104. 2105. 2106. 2107. 2108. 2109. 2110. 2111. 2112. 2113. 2114. 2115. 2116. 2117. 2118. 2119. 2120. 2121. 2122. 2123. 2124. 2125. 2126. 2127. 2128. 2129. 2130. 2131. 2132. 2133. 2134. 2135. 2136. 2137. 2138. 2139. 2140. 2141. 2142. 2143. 2144. 2145. 2146. 2147. 2148. 2149. 2150. 2151. 2152. 2153. 2154. 2155. 2156. 2157. 2158. 2159. 2160. 2161. 2162. 2163. 2164. 2165. 2166. 2167. 2168. 2169. 2170. 2171. 2172. 2173. 2174. 2175. 2176. 2177. 2178. 2179. 2180. 2181. 2182. 2183. 2184. 2185. 2186. 2187. 2188. 2189. 2190. 2191. 2192. 2193. 2194. 2195. 2196. 2197. 2198. 2199. 2200. 2201. 2202. 2203. 2204. 2205. 2206. 2207. 2208. 2209. 2210. 2211. 2212. 2213. 2214. 2215. 2216. 2217. 2218. 2219. 2220. 2221. 2222. 2223. 2224. 2225. 2226. 2227. 2228. 2229. 2230. 2231. 2232. 2233. 2234. 2235. 2236. 2237. 2238. 2239. 2240. 2241. 2242. 2243. 2244. 2245. 2246. 2247. 2248. 2249. 2250. 2251. 2252. 2253. 2254. 2255. 2256. 2257. 2258. 2259. 2260. 2261. 2262. 2263. 2264. 2265. 2266. 2267. 2268. 2269. 2270. 2271. 2272. 2273. 2274. 2275. 2276. 2277. 2278. 2279. 2280. 2281. 2282. 2283. 2284. 2285. 2286. 2287. 2288. 2289. 2290. 2291. 2292. 2293. 2294. 2295. 2296. 2297. 2298. 2299. 2300. 2301. 2302. 2303. 2304. 2305. 2306. 2307. 2308. 2309. 2310. 2311. 2312. 2313. 2314. 2315. 2316. 2317. 2318. 2319. 2320. 2321. 2322. 2323. 2324. 2325. 2326. 2327. 2328. 2329. 2330. 2331. 2332. 2333. 2334. 2335. 2336. 2337. 2338. 2339. 2340. 2341. 2342. 2343. 2344. 2345. 2346. 2347. 2348. 2349. 2350. 2351. 2352. 2353. 2354. 2355. 2356. 2357. 2358. 2359. 2360. 2361. 2362. 2363. 2364. 2365. 2366. 2367. 2368. 2369. 2370. 2371. 2372. 2373. 2374. 2375. 2376. 2377. 2378. 2379. 2380. 2381. 2382. 2383. 2384. 2385. 2386. 2387. 2388. 2389. 2390. 2391. 2392. 2393. 2394. 2395. 2396. 2397. 2398. 2399. 2400. 2401. 2402. 2403. 2404. 2405. 2406. 2407. 2408. 2409. 2410. 2411. 2412. 2413. 2414. 2415. 2416. 2417. 2418. 2419. 2420. 2421. 2422. 2423. 2424. 2425. 2426. 2427. 2428. 2429. 2430. 2431. 2432. 2433. 2434. 2435. 2436. 2437. 2438. 2439. 2440. 2441. 2442. 2443. 2444. 2445. 2446. 2447. 2448. 2449. 2450. 2451. 2452. 2453. 2454. 2455. 2456. 2457. 2458. 2459. 2460. 2461. 2462. 2463. 2464. 2465. 2466. 2467. 2468. 2469. 2470. 2471. 2472. 2473. 2474. 2475. 2476. 2477. 2478. 2479. 2480. 2481. 2482. 2483. 2484. 2485. 2486. 2487. 2488. 2489. 2490. 2491. 2492. 2493. 2494. 2495. 2496. 2497. 2498. 2499. 2500. 2501. 2502. 2503. 2504. 2505. 2506. 2507. 2508. 2509. 2510. 2511. 2512. 2513. 2514. 2515. 2516. 2517. 2518. 2519. 2520. 252

Thurs. day 16th

6th, Wash on shore, fitting boats, make front mast,

Thurs day 18th

At daylight were sighted. at 6 o'clock our anchor. Towed out
with the *Maria Theresa*, made sail, secured anchors, unfast chains

Thursday Evening 19th

19th Nov. 1861, all sail set wind N. with Boats
at 4 hauled aback the main yard spoke the M³ 34, gamme

Friday 20th

both fine, wind S^W con³ N. E. by E. at 4 E. D. E.
at said set. Now for the dismal D^W 27? 7 reaching the 1st Can
inches. Spoke the Ranger of London, 13 mos 500,
hope to remain yard slack, at daylight kept up E. D. E.
Kent main sail cut up by one. Lat

Saturday 21st

1st fine con C. wind. light and variable from 1st to 10
W. H. at 10th 12. Middle fine light haphling wind.
10th do. con W. E. 12. 11. 10. 9. 8. 7. 6. 5. 4. 3. 2. 1.

Sunday R.R. Nov. Lon 199. or 17.

2nd. fine. wind - E. con W. E. ab. sail. set, middle fine.
 3rd. do, wind E, squally & 2d Egg, transverse.

I was out and I have wrote half through my Book

at 10, Lon. 149.15 Lat 33.04

Ship Master James H. New Bedford. W. C. B. Master Bound to the W
all the Friendly Islands Monday 23rd Feb 1846
23rd Feb. Strong yales from the Sth towards Wth by E with sail set
run of 200 jumps, where George's Light to 10th by 925 32 430 50
back in the sails, at 12 o'clock to the S, home to a back, at 1 o'clock
to the S, at 2 o'clock to the Sth C. latter most strong yales,

Thursday 24th
Left York gate from the AC heading 11° E. under top
sails, reaching the Cape to the E. of St. Sunday Island. Leaving
Cape E 40 miles. Middle part of many gates. Latter fine
sawlight Sunday Island. leaving 11° E 25 miles. Stripped
ships. repairing old fore sail Lat 23.21

Wednesday 25th Lat Lon 148, 51
25th fine, light wind from the S.E. con. 1st D.C. also sail set
con. 2nd D.C. by 11, rehoaming fore sail, middle fine. Latter do.
con. 3rd D.C. Great 3rd fore sail.

Thursday 26th
2^d th. fine, wind S. E. con. W. by E all sail set. repairing
fore sail. sending the C. B. to the C. E. persons. Middle part
fine. Latter part repairing fly jib. mizen top sail. Lat 25.00

Friday 24th Nov. 1782
24th, fine con. S. wind st. all said set. Heat of day and
morn. by sun, much fine latter do. nothing warm, but in

Saturday 2^d 4th
 2^d & 3^d Creek yales. Saw the E. side. Wth Wth all sail set
 made by instant's Island bearing Wth N. by W. reading
 Phillips. at 5 close to the land. at 6 bore to the Wth E
 of the land. went in with a boat. could not land. could not
 moreover so come on board. stood to the Wth until the first
 foggy rain. latter fine wind Nth Wth E. sailed to the E.

1st, Went aboarding to the "C" all sail set Cabin, Middle do.,
later fine at Light house, from the W. rose 100 for the
highest

bright start Monday, 1st Jan. 1855. 24. Lat. 21. 30
 & n. fine wind. W. W. 100 S. at 4 at 11. at 5 to the
 W. C. for Coas wind W. W. reading 100 fathoms.
 middle fine co. S. C. 1/2 W. at daylight made Coas, bearing
 W. N. by W. 12 miles dist. fresh gales. Lat 21. 25

3rd. Fresh gale from the NW. W. veering NW. E by W, all sail set. setting up shrouk. Weather equally rainy. at 12, double reefed top sails. at 3 hauled fore and mizen top sails. latter, jant. Mizen made all sail. con NW. E. Lat 19, 24

4th fine. Light wind from the W. con. N. by E. all soil set. readings
Theracalorians. middle line. latter do, set up main top most stage.
Lat 10° 52'

Remarks on Board, left the Samoan Islands. Bound to the N.W. Coast

Thursday 4th Mar. 1840 Lon 171. 25

5th fine wind W con N.W. by E. at sail set. reading 2nd.
massalonians. middle fine. latter do. wind S con N.W. by E.

Friday 5th Lon 171. 33. Lat 3. 39

6th fine wind S con N.W. by E. at sail set. reading.
7th fine. middle part calm, rainy. latter fine wind. E

Saturday 6th

8th fine. wind S.W. E. heading N.W. all sail set. at 2
made. Breeze = at 5 tacked to the W.C. wind N.W.
reading 2nd time. middle fine. Light huffling winds
con N.W. by E. latter part fine standing in for the land

Sunday 7th Lon 171. 33 at 14. 42

8th fine. wind E. tacked to the S. Light breeze from S.E.
tacked to the E. for Otahuelah. reading 2nd. middle fine. tacked
to the S. at 5 tacked to the W.C. E. point. Breeze

Monday 8th

9th fine. wind E.S.E. edging N.W. for the E. point. at 5
canoe came along side. Lowered Boat went in at the E
point. reading 2nd time. rainy and squally. Calm. Small. Breeze
on shore. Toward ship shore. at 4 got a breeze stood up. fell
over board. middle fine lying off. and on. at 6 lowered
went in 2 boats.

Tuesday 10th

10th Strong breeze lying off and on. Boat. of 2 boat load
drogs cocoa, nuts. went in with 2 boats again. at 6
Returned on Board & boat loads cocoa nuts. Steaming
to the W.C. middle. rainy and squally. at intervals. latter part
fine. con N.W. by W. 20 mas out 2000 lbs. Lat 12. 32

Wednesday 11th Lon 170. 40

11th Strong gales from the E.S.E. con W.C. by W. at sail set.
reading. 2nd time. middle part fine. latter do. wind S.

Thursday 12th Lon 170. 16 Lat 11. 15

12th fine. wind S. con W.C. by W. all sail set. making breakers.
middle. Calm. at 12 hoaled up E. Light huffling wind.
Expecting to make land. latter part wind S. Rainy.

Friday 13th

13th fine wind S.W. con W.C. by W. all sail set. at 4 W.W.
E. middle fine. latter do. making lances. Lat 8. 58

Saturday 14th

14th fine. con W.W. E. all sail set. Wind S.W. Breeze fore
top sail. middle fine. wind W.W. heading E.W. E. latter do.
rainy and squally.

Sunday 15th Lon 165. 30 Lat 17. 19

15th fine. wind W. con W.W. E. all sail set. middle fine.
winds S.W. heading W.C. latter do. fine. cut of which is.

Lon 164. 44 Lat 16. 20

On Board Ship. *Maizuma* of W. Bedford, Capt. Jones.

Monday March 16th 1845

16th. fine. Light breeze from the W. off. heading W. & E.
all sail set. heading N. by E. & S. by E. Middle part. Calm. latter do.
repairing fore top sail. Lat 6. 10

Frederick 17th

14th, fine light breeze, from the W. E. shifted to the W
departing fore, the soil rains, at 4 wind W, con W by E
rainy, squally, middle do. latter Calm, rainy

Wednesday 18th

18th. Hazy, light breeze from the W. on W by E, at 4
P.M. reading 1st, pet. m. Mistle fire, latter do, Lat 4 19

Thursday 19th " Low 164.20

19th, fine winter day - all D & E, all soil set, preparing
fore timbering. Whales, Lancers, I Boat struck
backing 10 min. 1st & 2nd, fast, took his line,
W B bent on to me, took my line. Squared out 4.35 fms
& got a slightly haul, I B likes size. I Boat got fast 2nd
time. I B, took his line, ^{squared and cut off} Boat cut, and come
on board. at 4 got on board. 8 hours as hard tugging till late
late ly. middle part wind at S W rising, latter time. Sat, 3.15

Friday 20th Dec 1643.

Left fine, warm and squally. at intervals. wind W. C. head
W. S. W. 4th, sail set. Reaking 2nd piler, lame and sore,
middle fine, latter squally. Spent 4th, 5th, Sat 2, or

Saturday 21st. Lon 135 46

255. fine, round. W. & heading. W. & M. all sail set
repaired fly jib. heading 1st Lohs, middle part, fine
rather do. 1st fine, repairing fore top sails. List 1. 10-

Sunday 24th Nov. Don 164-70

rd. (Sperm. Whales. Lowest Church, galley & chased 2 men
came on board, wind W. & ab sail set heading W. N. W.
middle line - latter do. Monday 23rd 164, 29 Lat 0, 23

23rd. fine wind (C. con. 100 lbs) (C. all sail set, read the
1st and 2nd. Orders, middle fine latter is repairing. Love top
sail. Tuesday 24th. Lon 68.14 Lat 54.31

Tuesday 24th Lon 168.17 at 142.17

24th, fine wind. W.C. heading 3rd all sail set. Boat main
top sail, reading the Book of Revelation 5. Middle, fine
latter dw. repairing Mr. H. G. sail. Lat 25 00

Wednesday 25th

25th, fine wind E & W. Call sail & it heading W by S
Repairing m. & g. sail. Bent No. Middle rainy and squally
Winter No. Thursday 25th

Thursday 25th

26th. Commences. rainy at 2. Handed ply. gib. fore and mid-
-day. Sails. wind S.E. with V. S. E. mid the rainy and squalls
latter do, wind N.W. backed to the N.E. at 4 wind S.W.
backed to the N.W. S. N. E. S.

Remarks on Board. Bound to the W West Coast. Whaling

Sunday 24th March 1845

1st. fine wind W.C. heading W.W. all sail set.

pointing cutting fall. middle fine. latter do; repairing fore stay. sail Lat 8.22

Monday 28th Lon 140.14

2d. fine. Wind W.C. heading W.W. all sail set. repairing fore stay. sail. read Hebbler's and Messers 34723. middle fine latter do. repaired mizen stay. sail. rattling down main rigging.

Tuesday 29th Lat 7.44

3d. fine. wind W.C. heading W. all sail set rattling down fore rigging. middle fine. latter do Lat 9.12

Wednesday 30th Lon 144.33

4th. fine. heading W.W. all sail set. read the New Testament through. middle fine. latter do repairing main top sail Lat 10.44

Thursday 31st Lon 143.44

5th. Strong Trades. heading W.W. all sail set. repairing main top sail middle part do. latter mott. mending main top sail Lat 12.35

Friday 1st April Lon 144.59

6th. fine wind W.C. heading W.W. all sail set. repairing main top. sail. at anchor and. Boat top sail. middle fine. latter do. making lane warp. Lat 14.34

Saturday 2nd Lon 145.15

7th. fine. wind W.C. heading W.W. all sail set jolting. middle fine. latter part do. fitting rigging. Lat 15.21

Sunday 3rd Lon 144.40

8th. fine. wind W.C. heading W.W. by W. all sail set. fitting rigging. rattling down. for the W.W. Rege. middle fine. latter do. painting Boat. Lat 17.53

Monday 4th Lon 148.53

9th. fine Wind W.C. heading W. by E. all sail set fitting rigging. reading Herins fine practical thoughts. middle fine. wind W.C. by E. latter part do. con W. parted fly jib. gays. Lat 19.32

Tuesday 5th Lon 148.51

10th. fine. con W. wind E. all sail set. made new fly jib. gays. middle fine. wind W.C. latter part do. wind E. con W. by E. Lat 21.12

Wednesday 6th Lon 148.42

11th. fine. wind E. con W. by E. all sail set. at 2 wind W. Commence reading the Holy Bible again. middle fine. squally. latter fine. wind W. lashed to the W. pointing Boat

Thursday 7th Lon 148.52

12th. fine. Strong breeze. from the W. heading W.W. all sail set. painting Boat. middle fine. latter part do. Lat 22.22

Friday 8th Lon 149.32

13th. fine. wind W.C. heading W.W. all sail set. jolting. middle fine. latter do. blacksmithing. jolting. Lat 23.35

14th. 28th March 1845. 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

Thursday - 14th April 1846. 198. 48. 4
1st fine. wind W. & heading NW. W. all sail set. Hoping
finding ship. whaling gear. etc. weather fine. latter to Lat 26, 45

10th Strongy gabes from the B.C. breeding with W all sail set middle time. later part strong increase from the B. breeding. W. filling try works. 2 mos. out 2,000 bbls. 5000 lbs. 1500 W.

11th, Fresh gales from the E., heading W. with sail set, sailing, middle fine. could rather do, strong gales set up to Jack Sta

Chundai 12th Low 144,445 Lat 30.24
12th. Strong breeze from the N. E. heading West W
all sail. Set. Topping; middle strong, yokes, jacked martingale.
guy. latter fine. Begins to smelt on the 12th W. hazy.

Monday 13th Jan 1763. Lat 32, 24
13th fine wind E. 3 or 4 M. All sail set. four o'clock
middle fine wind E. 3 or 4. Rather do wind S. E. con. W. S. E.

14th fine wind. S. C. 1st Cow 11th C all suit ret. nothing.

[illegible]

15th Strong gale from the S.W. Co. W. E. by W. all sail repaired and Bent the gal. at 12 wind W.W. litten boat W.W. backed to the S.W. foggy. Lon 149 W. Lat 36.12

Thursday 16th
16th. fine. Light breeze from the N.W. heading C.W. Full sail set
fishing cutting pendants. Heading E.S.E. 4h. When 4h 18⁰, I was at
180. Added by 1800 1800 1800. The other the 219 up led 180 the 180
up 418, shot 180 180 180. Led 418 418 the 180 at 180 180 180
180, at 180 to the C.W. middle fine heading E. Lotion fine 180
wind & heading N. Friday 17th Lon 180. 54 W Lat 36 50

Wind & heading N. Windy, 14th Lon 147.54 W Lat 36.50
14th fine wind E. calm. 15th E. all sail set. Opened 2 flog. Chies.
at 6. E & S. middle wind S & E. Blowing heavy. latter part S & E
driving. S.
Saturday 18th

18. H² Blowing a gale from the S. course NW by E. under, m. t. sail. Bagged. parted wheel ropes. middle part. Blowing heavy and a high sea running. took in, m. t. sail. double reefed fore and main top sails. hauled mizen. con S. by E. a. W. latter m. t. sail. all sail. wind. S. W. to W. con NW by E. Lat 14.3.44 Long 41.3.3

Sunday 19th Mr. Bedford. Lat 41, 38.
Continues to blow from the S.W. com. W. S. E. all sail set. under
sent down fore & g. sail. middle & squally. under top sail. wind N.W.
butter boat do. a high sea running. hail squally.

Thursday 21st
The gale some abated. ~~con~~ W. & E. by N. 4. N. wind W. & W.
able to keep top sails, jib and main sail. at 5. Line mast through the night
and at 6 P.M. the gale increasing again.

[illegible]

25th, Blowing strong from the S.W. spreading S.E. Bent top mast
stays sail. Reading Levituss. the S.W. West in all its beauty. a High
sea running. Reached S.B. Lutter part. set close. reeled mixer top
sail. and Goose wing fore sail. Lat 47, 11

14th. Blowing heavy, without main top sail. Went down one.
Wind S. con. & P. close, reefed main top sail. hauled fore sail
fore and mizen top sail. Hove too heading W. middle mast
batter part strong wind W heading N.

8th. Blowing heavy from the W. heading W. made stove pipe.
Set up stove. very rugged. Middle short at sun rise. Set
double reefed top sail. jib and main sail. Made all sail mending
Boat. unvent. fly jib. mizen. &c. sail repairing damages.
Out 49.50

On Board Ship Masterzuma of N B W E Towner Master 1846
Wednesday 29th Apr

1st. Strong gale from the S W con N W W set up both stay. the
other both stay. parted in the last gale, double reefed the top sail
handed jib, main sail and mizen top sail. at 4 handed fore and
fore top sails. at 6 close reefed the main top sail. here too, heading
W. turned up S Boat. Middle part. Modt. at daylight made double
reefed, main top and fore sails. kept off N W W. latter
part strong gale.

Thursday 30th
2nd. Strong gale from the S W con N W W double reefed main
top sail and fore sail. at 7. handed fore sail. close reefed m top sail
middle part. Modt. daylight set double reefed top sail heading W
at 11. blowing again, handed fore and mizen top sails.

Friday 1st May 1846 Lon 161 46 Lat 50, 30
3rd. Strong gale from the W heading N. handed fore sail, close reefed
main top sail. middle part, the same, latter do. plenty of
snow and hail last night.

Saturday 2nd
4th. Blowing hard and a high sea, running ship heading N W W W.
wind W close reefed main top sail, hailing snowing and blowing.
middle part wind S E set fore sail. kept off N W W at 9 blowing
strong. handed fore sail here too, heading S W.

Sunday 3rd
5th. Blowing heavy from the S, at wind S W set fore sail. Modt.
at 4 set double reefed top sails, quite pleasant. heading the back of
Climber, con N W W, read Thengatter and Rebecca Harkers 84 1/2

middle part Modt. at daylight. handed fore sail, fore and mizen top sail
blowing heavy, at 10, turned up L and W Boat. wore ship to the
S E set good wing fore sail. Monday 4th

6th. Blowing heavy from the S W, close reefed the main top sail heading
S E, middle part blowing heavy heading S W, parted both stay
stripped a sea. S fore B Boat. latter part. Modt. wore ship to the W
set double reefed top sails, fitted both stay, mending Boat, fine

Tuesday 5th Lon 162 48 Lat 52 26
7th. Fine light wind from the W heading W by W double
reefed top sails, mending Boat. Bent fore sail, at 5 lowered, chased. Wild.
snow, took in sail, here too, heading S E W wind S E, middle part,
strong gale. latter do, wind S, con W W W. at 4 bore too, mending the

Wednesday 6th Lon 163 32 Lat 52 25
8th. Blowing hard wind S heading W close reefed main top sail reefed
fore sail, latter sails, repairing Boat. hailing and blowing, cold ice turned
up S Boat. Middle part do, latter part. some abated.

Thursday 7th Lat 52 52 Lon 164 00
9th. Continues the same. wind S E W ship heading to the W
middle part. Modt. wore ship to the S W wind S W at daylight
made all sail. at 6 lowered S B, chased. Wild, repaired B Boat
made new jib pendant, fine con S W.

Sunday 17th
17th. Strong gale from the W. morning to the windward
under top sail. at 4 spoke the Lattaric of mystic. Whales.
going to the wind =. Reading the 5th Book of Moses, middle, and
long gates standing S. at 2 wind S. & hatched to the S. W. split the jibe. hatched
in full love and mizen top sail.

Ship Monte zuma of W Bedford W E Flower Master 1846
3rd. Strong Wednesday same 3rd 1848, Long. 160
3rd. Strong breeze from the W. heading to the N. double
reefed top sail. Stopping down at 2. Makes downed B. B.
no go. Checked of lower hold. at 4. knocked of, took in
sail. more ship to the S. middle fine. Latter do. 1/2 miles lower
L. B. no go. at 5 1/2 48

Thursday 4th
4th. fine wind. The ship heading to the S. 1/2. Shades going to
the windward. setting up shocks. under top sail. plenty
of shades in sight. took in sail. bore to middle fine. at 1.
more to the S. E. at light made sail. Lowered her upper
shades. Lowered off B. no fact. Backing and filling. at 10
Lowered B. B. not prospered. come on board.
Still

Friday 5th Lat 52 1/2
5th. Strong gale from the N. W. heading 1/2 N. W. top sail
set. at dusk reeled top sail. more ship to the S. E. banded
main sail. at 11 called out took in sail. bore too. at 1 more ship
to the N. Latter part heavy gale from the N. W.

Saturday 6th Lat 52 1/2
6th. Blowing heavy from the N. W. ship heading to the
N. W. at 5 more ship to the S. E. reeled bore sail. close reefed
Again top sail took in to B. banded up L. and 1/2 B. both a
heavy sea running middle part the same. Latter part. Modt. wind
W. heading S.

Sunday 7th 1848 Lat 51 1/2
7th. Continuous to blow from the W. More ship to the
S. close reefed main top sail and reeled fore sail. at
modt. Middle fine wind N. W. E. Latter fine dawning made sail.
heading to the N. W. kept of at 11 1/2. at 12 shook the tarsan
of observation 100 fms. Lat 51 1/2

Monday 8th
8th. Strong gale from the N. E. con of N. W. 1/2. W. 1/2. W.
double reefed top sail. at 4 banded jib fore and mizen top
sail. bore to heading N. W. banded bore sail. close reefed
main top sail. middle part wind N. W. Latter part. ship
heading N. W. set bore sail. Lon. 164 04 Lat 51 1/2

Tuesday 9th
9th. still continues to blow from the N. W. ship heading N. W.
more ship to the S. at 2 modt. set double reefed top sail.
fitted bore tack and sheet. heading S. by E. at 4 con N. E.
middle part modt. Latter do. heading to the W. setting up shocks

Wednesday 10th Lon 164 30 Lat 51 1/2
10th. More out 2400. Strong gale from the N. con N. W. 1/2. W. double
reefed. at 4. shades lower. L. B. no go. a ship to the E. surge
took in sail. more to heading to the S. at 12 more ship
to the N. W. at 6 more ship to the S. 1/2. more double reefed
top sail. 2 ships in sight more ship to the N. W.

Clear Circa 164 35 differing 51 m. Lon 164 38 Lat 52 1/2

Ship *Noctozuma* W. C. Tower Master 1846 Steering East 1846

Friday June 19th, 1846 Lon 163.12
18th Commences with strong gales from the S & ship heading
W by E, double reefed the top sail, foggy and rainy, head
the 62nd, and the 3rd this side, more ship to the S. handed main
chub. at 12 Calm. at 3 wind S by E. C. up ahead up. Latter fine
saw new main top sail hauled. Lon 164.56 Lat 23.18

Saturday 20th
20th Wind S by E heading E by E. all sail set. foggy, middle
part strong gale double reefed the top sail ship heading E. Latter
part mod. heading E by E. foggy and rainy. 1846 obs.

Sunday 21st
21st Mod. wind E. S. E. heading W by E. top sail set, foggy and rain
heading E. and S. and more ship to the S. wind E by E. at 12
wind W. coast E by E. at daylight spoke the *Princess of*
W. B. 1846. Boiling. went on board. came on board night of
E. double reefed top sail.

Monday 22nd
22nd Strong gale from the S. W. C. double reefed top sail.
Spoke the *Harmon* of W. B. & *Whaler*, con E by E. spoke the
Magnolia of W. B. 1846. 2 *Whaler* saunders, gumming. sick head
ache. Middle part mod. con E by E. Latter part. fine. foggy
at intervals, at 8 spoke the *Flender* of W. B. 1846. 4 *Whaler*
at 9 spoke the *Penic* of W. B. 1846. 7 *Whaler*. Heard horn
of *parachute* & *Whaler*, etc. Ends.

Tuesday 23rd
23rd Strong breeze from the S. W. C. by W. top sail set
foggy at 4 con E. Middle part fine. Latter do. at 10 wind
gale from the S. from the *Black Warrior* 1846. 8 *Whaler*
12 ships in sight Lon 161.35 Lat 24.44

Wednesday 24th
24th fine con E by W. Wind S by E. all sail set. Spoke the
Joanna of Hobart Town. 2 *Whaler*, at 7 *Whale*. Lowered no go, took
in sail. Fine to heading S. E. middle fine more ship to the
W. W. daylight made sail con W by E. *Whale*. Lowered. 2-15
no go. spoke the *Park* 14 m. con of W. B. 1846. 1 *Whaler*, etc.

Thursday 25th
25th fine. con E. Wind W. con E. *Whale*. Lowered W. Boat no turn
took in sail. Middle fine. wind E. daylight made sail heading W. Latter
fine. Lowered for humpbacks. Lon 149.49 Lat 25.21

Friday 26th
26th fine wind W. E. heading W by W. all sail set. 5 ship in sight
saw & take a whale. Spoke the *Jaladum* of W. B. 1846. 2 *Whaler*.
Middle fine. con E. Latter fine. Boarded the *W. B.* of
W. B. 1846. got a letter from L. E. 1846.

Sat 27th 1846

Ship *Moctezuma* W. C. Tower Master. Whaling (Sparting),
 Wednesday 8th, July 1846,
 8th. Light breeze, from S. S. W. heading S. E. all sail set foggy.
 2 ships in sight 1 Boiling. Spoke the *Mobile*, of N. B. 1100 14 whale.
 took in sail heading S. at Light made sail. Latter part wind C
 Thursday 9th
 9th Strong breeze from the S. E. hauled to the N. E. hand
 main sail. Double reefed top sails. at 4 close reefed main top sail
 putted bare sail. Blowing heavy wore ship to the S. Middle part
 the same. Morning ~~and~~ set more sail. wore ship to the N. E.
 at 6 set double reefed top sail.
 Friday 10th Son 144. 14. Lat 28. 02
 10th Wind gave from the E. wore ship to the S. at 6 double
 reefed top sail. set at 8 set C. took in sail. Six years ago, this night,
 I did. I expect to be here, now, at Light made sail heading to
 the E. Loggy, and. ~~drifted~~. It was out. 24. 08. 00 sperm.
 Saturday 11th Lat 22. 03.
 11th Strong breeze from the N. E. tacked to the N. W. top sail
 set. Stormy. Rainy. took in sail. at 4 light made sail heading to the W.
 Latter part foggy.
 Sunday 12th
 12th Strong gale from the N. W. heading N. top sails set
 quite close. took in sail. wore ship to the N. E. at 10 rise made
 sail. wore ship to the S. W. at 9 wore to the N. made all sail.
 13th fine. deg 12. 26. 08. 20. Monday 13th up Baring. Lat 22. 55
 13th fine wind 1000. heading N. E. all sail set. at 4. whale. Low cor
 L. K. middle line standing to the N. W. under top sails. Latter foggy
 all sail set.
 Tuesday 14th Lon 144. 15. Lat 23. 52
 14th Strong gale from the N. E. heading N. W. by W. all sail
 set at 4 double reefed. took in sail. made sail at 9 set all sail.
 Wednesday 15th Lon 144. 18. Lat 24. 25
 15th continues to blow back from the S. W. heading N. W.
 top sail. set. Spoke the *Marshall* Harve. 1800. 1 whale. Wind
 on board. middle part fine. Latter con N. W. Latter part heading
 N. W. by W.
 Thursday 16th Lon 144. 16. Lat 24. 40
 16th Wind N. heading S. W. W. top sails set, run down a carcass
 plenty of carcasses. and whale feed. middle part fine. at daylight 1 whale
 Low cor. W. Boat no last. Low cor. B. K. no go. Low cor. L. and S. Boats
 to Boat. struck Boat. killed, back along side. sent him 11 again.
 Friday 17th Son 144. 35. Lat 24. 35
 17th fine. L. Boat last. shore. W. Bo. Meiner at 5. took along side. started 1 boat
 from his iron. B. Boat picked up pieces. W. and S. K. burned up the
 whale. at 4 hooked on. took in head. throat and lips. one. blubber piece.
 at 11 cut him about day spin. at 12 turned in. at 3 called all hands hooked on
 commenced cutting. Low cor. S. Boat. at 11 throat and lips. while hearing
 up the head. in the passing out the gang way got my leg jammed very bad.
 capt came on board. went on board of the *Marshall* got his surgeon.
 surely it was a great mercy. that my leg was not broken.

Remarks on Board of the W. W. Coast of W. America

Saturday 18th July 1841

13th fine. got through cutting lower lower & 1st no go. lower W B
struck. drawn. cleared back lighted fire. middle fine latter part strong
gale. hauled fore. and mizen top sail. Mout made sail again
Boiling

Sunday 19th

14th fine. lower L and B Boat. lower W Boat. B Boat struck
cut line with lance come on board middle fine. at lower B B struck
killed and sent the Boat struck. spout out L Boat struck killed
Took along side commenced cutting. Was at. Lat. 162 Lat 57. 59

Monday 20th

Lon 142. 39

20th fine. cutting at 2. got through, at 3 lower L and L Boats
J Boat struck. killed took along side. took in sail at 4 hauled
on. commenced cutting at 12 got through. Lat 56. 05

Tuesday 21st

21st fine. cleared deck. commenced Boiling. Whaling, plenty
of whales. middle part fine. latter do. heading to the W. lower
off B. mending Boat. have been enabled to walk about but
to day with the help of a Wednesday 22nd. crutch. Lat 58. 00
22nd fine. wind at S W heading W. all sail set.
Boiling. heading the Chronicles. took in sail heading W. at 11
at 12 wore ship to the S. E. latter part strong gale heading S. E.

Thursday 23rd

Lon 143. 30. Lat 58. 03

23rd. Strong gale from the S W heading S. E. lying by.
rainy and foggy. saw a right whale. at 12 wore ship to the S. W.
latter part foggy. heading W. W. repairing Boat. Lon 142. 50 Lat 58. 09

Friday 24th

24th. Mod. wind W. S W heading W. W. lying by. Boiling. foggy. lower
J Boat no go wore ship to the S. middle squally hauled fore and
mizen top sail. morning made sail wore ship to the W. W. B ship
in sight. saw a whale. Saturday 25th Lon 142. 40 Lat 58. 05

25th fine. wind S W heading W. W. top sail set. Boiling. 3 ships
in sight to day. at 12 wore ship to the S. latter part fine. all sail set
storing down.

Sunday 26th

26th fine heading S. E. wind S W. all sail set. Boiling. storing down
whales. lower L. W Boat. no go. lower S. W. no such. middle part
fine wind S. E. heading S. E. at daylight fell in with a dead
whale. took along side. commenced cutting. Whales.

Monday 27th

27th fine. cutting. wind S. W. heading S. E. at 5 got through
cutting. lighted fire. Whales in sight 2 ships in sight Boiling
middle part fine. took to the W. latter do. storing down. saw
whales going to the windward. 4 or 5 ships in sight cutting and
Boiling. mending Boat. have been enabled to walk around
a little with the help of a crutch. Lat 57. 30

Ship Maiteama Capt Tower W W Coast Whaling

Tuesday 28th Aug 1845

28th fine. heading to the W W backed to the E. stopping down
Boiling plenty of ships. reading 2nd Chronometer. ^{Lower 2} 1st
sailing, backed to the W W at 4 backed to the E. ^{Lower 2} toward to 1
no go.

Wednesday 29th

29th fine. Modt. foggy wind E W C all sail set. backed to the
W. Reached the Eger - 11 Stonington. 8. whaler 120
middle line. lying by main top sail. aback. at 4. hipt of it
saw whaler. Lowered 1st B. blowing down. put down 9 pipe
Black Oil. toward land. 2 boats and chased. no go.

Thursday 30th Long 143 35

30th fine wind at W. all sail set heading W. W. saw a whale.
foggy. hipt of E W C middle fine. Latter do. toward. 1
Boat. no go. toward W. Boat no go. heading E W C.

Friday 31st

31st fine. heading E W C wind at W. all sail set. toward. made
in company with the Sulian, W. Boat struck. 1st Boat
killed. Look alongside. put on chains. Look in sail.
middle part. strong gybe. at 4 commenced cutting. were
ship to the W. blowing strong. very ragged. at 4
got through.

Saturday 1st Aug 1846

1st. blowing strong from the W. heading W. W. 2
continues through the night. at daylight more ship to the
W. made double. raised top sail. lighted fires

2

Sunday 2nd

2nd. strong gale from the W. heading W. day like riper
Boiling. setting up shooks. put out fires. Latter the whaler
latter made more ship to the W. W. made all sail. Black oil
Coopering. Boat building, and so

Monday 3rd

3rd. fine. heading W. W. calm. all sail set. look in sail. fire
do. Middle fine. Latter do. made top sail. lighted fires. no go

1st B. no go. con W. Boat Tuesday 4th Aug 1845 Lat 56 27

4th fine. calm W. wind. W. C all sail set. Reached the Hope
wind of Harren, 1200. 8 whaler. Magentic. 1st 1200. 8 whaler
middle part fine. con W. Latter fine. heading W. 1st 1200.

Wednesday 5th Aug 1845 Lat 56 35

5th fine. heading W. wind W. all sail set. Boiling. 1st 1200
shook the Maiteama and Magentic. 1st W. the former with
1000. 8 whaler. more ship to the W. W. put out. fires. 1st
latter part fine. 1st ship on sight

Thursday 6th

6th fine. heading W. W. wind at W. all sail set. heading
the Boak of Exma. middle fine. Latter foggy. toward down
heading W. W.

Record of remarkable Events. Which occurred on board of
 Friday 4th June 1846, the Ship Meteor
 4th line wind S by E heading S by W all sail set, blowing down
 middle part fine latter do. con S by W thick foggy.

Saturday 5th
 8th month. con S by W wind S by E all sail set. middle part
 foggy and rainy. latter part wind W con S by W

Sunday 6th
 8th line. matt. weather. light breeze from the W. W con
 S by W all sail set, reading 10 fathoms, middle part fine. latter do
 wind S. con. E. Lat 54 20
 Lat 54 55

Monday 10th
 10th line wind S by E heading S by W all sail set. strong gale
 double reefed top sail hanked, jib and main sail, middle part
 blowing heavy. latter part made all sail, heading S by W. Lat 54 15

Tuesday 11th
 11th month all sail set. wind E. heading S by E. ship in sight. foggy
 rainy, con S by W wind S by E to the E. at 4 o'clock to the W. at 10
 to the E. 2 ships

Wednesday 12th Lat 53 30 Lon
 12th line heading S by E wind S by E all sail set, reading latter middle part
 fine tucked to the W. latter fine. Head fore and mizen by sail fly
 jib tucked to the S. E. scraping bone.

Thursday 13th Lat 55 51
 13th line wind S by E heading S by E all sail set. Hoisted the majestic
 gamming. scraping bone, reading 10. middle part strong gale. trucks
 by sails latter do heading S by E foggy, and rainy.

Friday 14th
 14th strong gales from the S heading S by E all sail set. top sail
 foggy, sugar. middle part strong breeze split M. S. G. sail. latter do
 makes lower. 2 and W boats. No go. Boat near main by sail, foggy
 and rainy, con S.

Saturday 15th
 15th strong gales from the S heading S by E all sail set. no wind toward
 land. 2 boats. Boat hoisted 48. 8 o'clock first boat come on board and
 had a piece of more ship to the W. foggy, rainy. took in sail. hoisted
 daylight made sail. whaler by going to windward. more ship to the
 S. E.

Sunday 16th Lat 56 11
 16th strong gales from the S by W more ship to the W. double reefed top sail
 took in sail. daylight made sail. more ship to the S. E.

Monday 17th
 17th line wind S by W heading S by E all sail set. Whaler, lower. S. B
 No go. By the Thersing of this Almighty. I am so far recovered,
 as to be enabled to go on duty. I have my application has not had
 the desired effect, whaler lower. W. B. No go, took in sail, hoisted
 heading to the W. middle fine. heading S by W. latter part strong
 gales from the E heading S. Whaler, lower. B. and 2 boats No go
 standing to the S. foggy, and rainy.

On Board Ship Maizuru. W. C. Brown Master

Tuesday 18th May. 26

48th Fresh gales from the S. E., reading S. W. top, sails set, foggy, rainy, middle part do. Lighter part. Strong breeze, Luffed to the S. E. all last night. Wednesday, 18th Jan 1844. 55 Lat. 52, 54

Wh. fine. Light breeze from the Sth heading S. C. all sail set
Clearing Bone. 9.10. H. 8.9. 8.11. and. R. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835.

Monday 20th

10th time heading S. Wind S.W. all sail, 11 Whales, 12
and 13. Boat No. 10, scraped all eyes. Bone picked up on 10th time.
Middle time, lashed to the E. Lather Logging. Lat 51. 19

Friday 14th

lost sight of. Light wind from the S.W. heading N.E. all sail set. Foggy
at 5 saw whales tracked to the N. backed to the S. to middle part of
afternoon saw whales. foggy did not lower. at 10 backed to the W
at 11 whales lowered. 12 noon - thus in foggy come on board.

Saturday 22nd Lon. $143^{\circ} 45'$ Lat $2,00'$

6th. Wed. Light wind from the N.W. heading W. at sail. Set. foggy
cleared up. Whaler. "Lewards". Bats. drove them off, came on. Land
had a jar. Landed to the N.E. middle part fine. Latter da. Trem
brace. (Sunday, 23rd. Lat 24° 18'

Sunday 23rd

2. Bad. Line wind. N.W. heading N.E. all sail set. Log 47 1/2. Bound
off. Middle part line con'd. Later do heading N.E. by E. Log 41

4.4th - Light wind from the S. E. heading S. E. at said act. paper -
 and readings 192.229 and 186.569 sh. ch. 44.44444444 ft. sh. and a
 200000 0253140 48.404 sh. has 44.444 sh. to 44.444 sh. 35 time of wind
 middle hour time. Later do. Calm, letting up water pipes

Tuesday, 9th Dec. 1903 Lat 49.08

28th, fine, light breeze from the N. E. all day not settling
up. Hawks. Sooties. middle fine. rather do strong breeze. Bent
top mart. and top gull. Stuffling sails down by W. Lat 28, 16

Wednesday 26th

With fine strong breeze from the N. or con. at 10 W. all sail set.
Round middle line. Latter day setting up pipes. Lat. 46.29

37 Thursday 24th

24th. fine. con. spot W. wind. 1 W. B. all sail set. setting up pipes
reading + heading. Middle fine. Latter do. Lat 48. 18.

Friday 28th

28th, fine, con. to 10th Wind. N. E. all sail set Middle part fine view
10th N. E. Latter do con. 10th N. E. all sail set Middle part fine view

Platitudes & I in

29 K. fine. wind N. E. con. 27 h. p. all day Sat. Middle fine
con. 28. Latter so. very fine. Sat 22. 18
Sun 24. 31

On fine. Strong breeze from the E. cone at all sail set. Mending
top sail. at 4 corners in W. middle fine. Latter do setting up shooks
lost a melon on the 1st. Sat Thursday 16th. Lon 155.18 Lat 22.50
10th fine wind ENE. cone at all sail set. Thatching up shooks
mending fore top sail. broke out all 3 hatch ways. To day, at 4 con. of the
middle fine. at 4 feet off W. side made. Any how, leaving S. W. by W
Latter do cone W. S. W. coasting along. Moves. fitting rigging.

Ship Moctezuma Leaving at 4 Departure from Cahu 11/46

Friday 11th Sept 1846

11th fine. Wind E. coasting along to the W of H. fitting rigging, gotten down, at 8 entered the passage, bent chains, hoisted anchors & bows, at 10 con W. & V for Cahu. at 9 con W. W. & V at 6 off. Diamond Head at 4 pilot came of washed in, dropped anchor, washing ship

Saturday 12th

12th washing ship. & undertook to move ship. lying by a Moor. Lat. we have over a period of two weeks and commenced at 11

Sunday, Sept 23rd 1846

Monday. at 6 P.M. have short. made preparation, to get under weigh, a man deserted. at 8 pilot came of look gun anchor made sail. strong & high against pm. W. S. 66, washed hard. all the week. to sail on Sunday. whilst the Bethel & Ray, was flying to invite us to its service. and our ship, showed our anchor & an lent chain strong. brace reefed fore and mizen to sail.

Monday 28th

28th Strong gales from the W. E. heading S. E. double reefed at 4 made sail. passed a ship steering for Cahu. Middle fine. Made all day latter do. Calm.

Lat 19, 51

Tuesday 29th

29th fine. wind W. & V con. the C. & V all sail set. Clearing up storming up. Waste but one. better to my mother. it seems as if I was in love by forget. 24 and ship arrived by God. middle part of fine. passed a ship sailing. Calm. latter fine light breeze from the E heading S. by E. mending Mizen top sail.

Lat 19, 20

Wednesday 30th

30th. Fresh gales from the E heading S. by E. all sail set mending top sail. middle fine. Latter do strong gales, a ship & points on our bow. coming up to her.

Lat 15, 25 Lat 11, 15

Thursday 1st Oct 1846

1st fine strong gales from the W. E. heading S. E. all sail set repairing top sail. at 4 bent top sail. middle fine. Latter do come up with, and spoke the Solconda of W. & V middle fine latter do, repairing fly jib.

Friday 2nd

2nd fine heading W. & V all sail set wind W. & V mending fly jib at 4 spoke the Solconda 1500, middle fine. Latter do. Strong & gales bent fly jib. I forgot to mention on the 29th the cutting up of over all gages.

Saturday 3rd Nov 1846 Lat 12, 14

3rd fine, wind W. & V heading S. E. all sail set. mending stay sail. the C. & V the Solconda on our bow. heading W. & V, middle strong gales, Latter do set up top and top gallant. back stays

Sunday 4th

4th calm, rainy, foggy, squally, heading W. & V all sail set at 6 con C. & V mizen W. & V

Remarks on Board. Bound to the Heavey Islands. Bound South
Sunday 4th Oct 1741

4th, Calm, rain, foggy, smoky, hazy, squally, heading S.W.
made new jib. Pendant, at 6 con. C. & E. wind C. & W. E. middle
fine wind N. & W. Latter do, wind N. & W. set top mast & stail

Monday 5th Lon 153, 39 Lat 9, 20
5th fine, wind W. con C. & E. by E. all sail set, a squall, from the S
at 6 from the C. Middle fine Latter do heading S. E. mending
main top sail.

Tuesday 6th Lat 8, 40
6th fine con C. & E. wind N. E. repaired and bent main top sail
bent fore top sail. Rounded the Cape of Good Hope. Rainy, squally Calm
reading prospects middle squally with fly jib. Latter fine mending
sail, furling, Lon 153, 50, Lat 6, 31

Wednesday 7th
7th fine heading. Light winds from the C, all sail set mending sails
middle fine hooked to the N. E. Latter fine, hooked to the S
for a new fore top sail, bent and clewlines, mending sails

Thursday 8th Lon 153, 33, Lat 5, 31
8th fine, wind C. & E, heading S. all sail set mending sail
middle fine, at passed a ship standing to the N. E. Latter fine
mending sails Lon 154, 44, Lat 4, 00

Friday 9th
9th fine, wind S. E heading S. W. all sail set mending sails
middle fine Latter do mending sails Lat 2, 10 Long 155, 25

Saturday 10th
10th 24 Mos out 28.00 Miles, Bound, wind C. & E heading S. all sail set
mending sail, middle fine Latter do jibbing Lat 0, 20 Long 155, 34

Sunday 11th
11th fine, wind C. & E heading S. all sail set jibbing middle fine,
Latter do Monday 12th 155, 01 Lat 26 S

12th fine, heading S. wind C. & E all sail set middle fine, heading
N. E. by S. Latter fine. mending fore sail Lon 155, 54 Lat 200

Tuesday 13th
13th, fine, heading N. E. wind C. all sail set repairing fore sail
reading Ecclesiasticus. Middle, fine Latter do Lat 26

Wednesday 14th Lon 157, 43
14th fine wind C. W. E heading N. E. by S. all sail set, jibbing
middle fine. Latter do Thursday 15th Lon 157, 30 Lat 6, 50

15th fine, heading S. S. E. wind C, all sail set, jibbing, covering
space blocks & straps, middle fine Latter do, made new foot rope
to the fore top sail yard. Lon 157 Lat 433

Friday 16th Lon 156, 43 Lon 156, 43
16th fine, con S. S. E. wind C. W. E. all sail set, jibbing, fitting
middle fine, Latter do. Saturday 17th Lat 9, 25

17th fine, con S. S. E. wind N. E. all sail set, fitting rigging,
middle fine, con S. S. E. at 4 more ship to the N. with 2000
up, at expecting to make land at 4 more to the S. E. at 5 o'clock
S made sail, Latter fine, wind N. E. at 10 con S. S. E. Lat 10 56

Ship *Proctor* from the *Mersey Islands*, Bound South
Sunday 18th Oct. 1746 Lon 153, 20 Lat 10, 50
16th. fine, con S.W. wind E. all sail set. Squally, and rainy.
at Sea as if I had jammed my fingers, heading, Conterches, con. S.W.
middle part, equally, at 11 backed to the W. stood to the W. untill
4 past 2, then wore to the S. with courses up top, gallant sails handed
at day light made all sail, con S.W. no signs of any Land. Latter fine

Monday 19th Lon 150, 59 Lat 12 00
19th. fine, con S.W. wind S.E. by E. all sail set. at heading S.W. by
W. C. middle part equally, parted top sails, S.W. jib. Latter
fine, do.

Tuesday 20th Lon 148, 24 Lat 14, 00
20th fine, wind S.E. by E. heading S.W. by W. all sail set, heading
S.W. by E. middle line. Latter fine, turned in Land set up mizen rigging

Wednesday 21st Lon 153, 14 Lat 15, 50
21st fine, heading S. wind E. S. E. all sail set, fitting rigging. Latter
middle fine, Latter do, con S.W. C.

Thursday 22nd Lon 153, 15 Lat 17, 00
22nd fine, con S.W. C. all sail set. Wind E. S. E. fitting ship, 4th
for the 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st
the 2nd 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st
S.W. C. Latter do, wind W. con S. at 10 1/2 M. Lat 18, 26

Friday 23rd
23rd. fine con S. W. wind S. all sail set, fitting rigging.
middle part, rainy, squally, heading S. W. under easy sail, at 3 wore to
the E. at 4 wore ship to the S. W. made all sail, at 9 raised forenoon Whal
Lowers, W. Boat struck and killed, B. B. struck, drowned, drowned
another S. B. struck, drowned. L. B. struck, killed, W. B. struck
and killed another, L. B. dragged lost him, Lat 18, 28
Lon 153, 17

Saturday 24th
24th Fresh gales from the S. very rugged, Look made, along side
looked about 3 times, at 10 am set got along side, took in sail, heading E
at 12 1/2 there the day is 1800, at 12 1/2 it was 1700 at 12 1/2 it was 1600 at 12 1/2 it was 1500
by 14, back up the 1800, at 14 1/2 it was 1700 at 14 1/2 it was 1600 at 14 1/2 it was 1500
at 15 it was 1400 at 15 1/2 it was 1300 at 15 1/2 it was 1200 at 15 1/2 it was 1100
the 1800, at 18 1/2 it was 1700 at 18 1/2 it was 1600 at 18 1/2 it was 1500
at 19 it was 1400 at 19 1/2 it was 1300 at 19 1/2 it was 1200 at 19 1/2 it was 1100
middle part blowing, a gale, picked up one of the whales,
at daylight wore ship to the S. W. commenced calving, cut in once got
breakfast, it is got through

Sunday 25th Lon 153, 25
25th A gale, from the S. E. heading S. W. double, rished main
top sail and fore sail, clearing away heads, clearing up deck, 4100
that some thing would ~~soon~~ ^{be} 1800 the day is 1800, search for the
islands to 12 1/2 Sunday at 12 lighted fires, blowing S. W. any, at 3 wore to the
C at 4 wore back, latter fine, same
at 10 1/2 M. Lat 18, 27 Lon 153, 17

22

Monday Oct 26th 11/86

Tuesday 24th

Wednesday 28th

W. Mussard & Co.

Baranometer 38 miles

Friday 30th to the Eastward.

Aut 19. 48

Saturday 3rd Sept.

Sunday 1st Nov. 1846 Lon 162.56 Lat 21.14

Lat. 22. 34

Monday 2nd Nov. 1743

Wednesday 8th Dec 1853 Lat 24. 2.0

Wednesday 9th Lon 10 1/2

Jan. 16. Lat. 28, 52

Thursday 8th.

Aut 30, 18

Tridax 18

by acct.

Saturday 4th

Sunday 8th Lon 14.50 - Lat 34.10

Lat 39 40

Lat 39 40

Remarks on Board, Bound to New Zealand, Ship, E. Coast of W. Island

Tuesday 10th Nov 1846

10th fine. wind NW E. con. S by W. all sail set. Bent main top sail, jib, blacksmithing, hoisted out at 10.30. Middle fine, con. S by E, latter do. unbent. main top sail. bent the yard down found it badly sprung condensed it, rigged a new one. Lon 168.16 Lat 32.28

Wednesday 11th

28. Mos. out 2500, fine. con. S by E wind NW E. fitted and rigged the top sail yard, crossed it. bent main top sail, all sail set, a good job of hands. Middle fine, con. S by E. Latter do. repaired main top sail, fitted foot ropes on the fore yard, Lat. 33.52

Thursday 12th

11th, fine. con. S by E wind NW. all sail set, unbent and repaired spanker. gave a cascade. Middle fine wind NW. W. a. W. got up quite an excitement this morning. Saw some sperm whales, called them sperm whales, called all hands up. Boat ready, latter part wind S W. calm. Lon 167.45 Lat 34.50

Friday 13th

13th fine. Calm. mending spanker, boats, and jibbing, fitting for a long buggy, a breeze from the S. E. tacked to the NW middle fine. S by W. Latter do, bent spanker repairing. Lon 168.04 Lat 35.14

Saturday 14th

14th fine. wind S by E heading S. all sail set, repaired S. E. Middle fine con. S by E. Latter fine, wind S by W. con. S by E. Lat 37.00

Sunday 15th

15th, fine. Strong breeze from the NW. W. con. S by E. all sail set fitting. Bent 4500 a breeze from the NW. W. con. S by E. made 18 approx to the h. 4 by day, Latter do do, con. S by E. made 18 approx to the h. 4 by day,

Monday 16th

16th Strong gales from the W. con. S by E under main top sail, foggy at 4 wind S heading E. Middle part, mott, wind S by E heading S by E. under top sails, passed a ship, tacked at 4. spoke the H. Thompson of W. London. 2400. 500 therm. Capt came on board. changed boat crew. one mate went on board, more to the NW E. set top sail. What a pretty foggy day now leave

Tuesday 17th

17th, Strong gales from the E. heading W. main top sail set, the H. Thompson on our lee quarter. hauled main sail, main top sail, gumming, at 9 went on board. more ship, to the S. E. con. S by E. Middle part wind S by W. foggy and rainy, Latter do. Strong gale. met hold Lon 161.44 Lat 38.16

Wednesday 18th

18th, Strong gales from the NW. W. con. S by E. top sail set. at 4 turned up at East. hauled fore and main top sails double reefed main. Equally. hauled fore sail. more to heading E. Middle part no heading NW. W. wind S by W. Latter part continues the same. not 23.50 but 38 a breeze at 4.28 this day. 1st Boat a breeze at 3.22 2nd boat a breeze at 3.30 3rd boat a breeze at 3.40 4th boat a breeze at 3.50 5th boat a breeze at 4.00 6th boat a breeze at 4.10 7th boat a breeze at 4.20 8th boat a breeze at 4.30 9th boat a breeze at 4.40 10th boat a breeze at 4.50 11th boat a breeze at 5.00 12th boat a breeze at 5.10 13th boat a breeze at 5.20 14th boat a breeze at 5.30 15th boat a breeze at 5.40 16th boat a breeze at 5.50 17th boat a breeze at 6.00 18th boat a breeze at 6.10 19th boat a breeze at 6.20 20th boat a breeze at 6.30 21st boat a breeze at 6.40 22nd boat a breeze at 6.50 23rd boat a breeze at 7.00 24th boat a breeze at 7.10 25th boat a breeze at 7.20 26th boat a breeze at 7.30 27th boat a breeze at 7.40 28th boat a breeze at 7.50 29th boat a breeze at 8.00 30th boat a breeze at 8.10 31st boat a breeze at 8.20 32nd boat a breeze at 8.30 33rd boat a breeze at 8.40 34th boat a breeze at 8.50 35th boat a breeze at 9.00 36th boat a breeze at 9.10 37th boat a breeze at 9.20 38th boat a breeze at 9.30 39th boat a breeze at 9.40 40th boat a breeze at 9.50 41st boat a breeze at 10.00 42nd boat a breeze at 10.10 43rd boat a breeze at 10.20 44th boat a breeze at 10.30 45th boat a breeze at 10.40 46th boat a breeze at 10.50 47th boat a breeze at 11.00 48th boat a breeze at 11.10 49th boat a breeze at 11.20 50th boat a breeze at 11.30 51st boat a breeze at 11.40 52nd boat a breeze at 11.50 53rd boat a breeze at 12.00 54th boat a breeze at 12.10 55th boat a breeze at 12.20 56th boat a breeze at 12.30 57th boat a breeze at 12.40 58th boat a breeze at 12.50 59th boat a breeze at 1.00 60th boat a breeze at 1.10 61st boat a breeze at 1.20 62nd boat a breeze at 1.30 63rd boat a breeze at 1.40 64th boat a breeze at 1.50 65th boat a breeze at 2.00 66th boat a breeze at 2.10 67th boat a breeze at 2.20 68th boat a breeze at 2.30 69th boat a breeze at 2.40 70th boat a breeze at 2.50 71st boat a breeze at 3.00 72nd boat a breeze at 3.10 73rd boat a breeze at 3.20 74th boat a breeze at 3.30 75th boat a breeze at 3.40 76th boat a breeze at 3.50 77th boat a breeze at 4.00 78th boat a breeze at 4.10 79th boat a breeze at 4.20 80th boat a breeze at 4.30 81st boat a breeze at 4.40 82nd boat a breeze at 4.50 83rd boat a breeze at 5.00 84th boat a breeze at 5.10 85th boat a breeze at 5.20 86th boat a breeze at 5.30 87th boat a breeze at 5.40 88th boat a breeze at 5.50 89th boat a breeze at 6.00 90th boat a breeze at 6.10 91st boat a breeze at 6.20 92nd boat a breeze at 6.30 93rd boat a breeze at 6.40 94th boat a breeze at 6.50 95th boat a breeze at 7.00 96th boat a breeze at 7.10 97th boat a breeze at 7.20 98th boat a breeze at 7.30 99th boat a breeze at 7.40 100th boat a breeze at 7.50

Ship Maurice of W Bedford, W E Tower, Master 416
Thursday 19th Nov 46

19th. Blowing a Modt. gale from the SW ship heading NE. fore sail
main top sail, double reefed. at 4 more ship to the SW. headed fore sail,
middle & do latter part more Modt. more ship to the SE set fore sail
46d 8 pairs of stick 38ys, 14ets peg. 1539. Lat 38, 03

Friday 20th
20th. Modt. wind SW heading NE. a high sea. running set double
reefed top sails. jib. made whole top sails. con SE wind W latter quite for
con SE E. main top sail.

Saturday 21st. Lon 159.41 Lat 39.25
21st. fine, strong breeze from the W con SE E. main top sail set
rove fore hunt line. running for a ship. at 7 hauled up our coll, again
middle part line, hauled main top sail, latter part very fine. all
sail set. heading SE E. Lon 159 Lat 40.48.

Sunday 22nd
22nd. fine, pleasant weather. Ship heading SE E. Wind N. all sail set. at 4
con SE E wind. WSW. Whales lowered L. 3 with no go. middle fine
showing SE E under top sails. at daylight hauled our wind to the W
2 ships in sight. at 8 whale lowered W B. gathered by another ship no go
at 10 Whales lowered 3 boats no luck. Steading wh 65d 8 17 rock up.

Monday 23rd Lon 159.03 Lat 41.40
23rd fine. with a strong breeze from the NW heading SW all sail set
I rejoice to day since I first did my native adieu. Spoke the George and
Mary of W. London. 144 was 2300, gamming. more ship to the W. E. took in
sail. heard of 1139.ys. 621.1.55.9 his ship. at last I think it is him from the
discription. up his 1124 488, at daylight made sail at 4 kept of SE wind WSW

Tuesday 24th
24th. Strong breeze from the NW con SE E all sail set. George & Mary to
to the W. foggy, rainy at 9. wind S. ship heading SE E. took in sail. Rove to
at daylight made sail. at 7 set all sail, at 10 double reefed the top sails hauled
main sail. 4 ships in sight 1 sailing at 11 whale lowered B Boat. struck W.
struck 2nd, & Boat struck. Killed with his iron. Spousing thin beam
started to the windward. Lat 32.00

Wednesday 25th. Lon about 153.30
25th. Blowing a gale. very rugged. Boats fast running to the wind near
set colours to come on board. did not obey them. turned up. took him in
toar. Blowing so hard. with such a high sea running. that we was in
danger of filling. so cast of and went on board. at 4 got along side
carrying on all sail. working up to find the whale. Wind SW. at 10 set
hundred jib. and main sail. at 12 hauled fore and mizen top sails more ship to
the S. Blowing heavy. and with a bad sea running. Latter part wind W
heading SE. at the Capt. says that he shall set mid 164 44 or 538 165 to the
Boat, as we find as it is to be the 3. Boat just like eye of 154 above
each 48 to set as his 1124 488. At that we are the next day 154 48
that to a 100 100 48 48 board. what we get 22dy. Lat 42.00.

Ship Maatzeuma. Off East Coast of N Zealand Whaling
Thursday 26th, Nov 1846 Lon 156.58
26th. Blowing a modt gale of wind. lying to, heading S Wind W saw the
Gale Chary, lower her Boat, some made jib and fore top sail, and stood
along to see if she picked up our Whale. at 4. hauled them again, more ship
to the N.W. Middle. Same day at 4, made double reef at 9 fell in with
a whale. Lowered the 3 Boats, took along side, put out on 2 chains. & a
large rope. parted 1 of the chains, put on 2 more ropes Lat 41.54

Friday 27th
27th. Blowing strong from the S.W. heading at S.E. lying by the whale not very
heavy sea running, got ready, for cutting. scarped the whale let him lay,
hauled fore sail, heading Menemah, parted 1 of the ropes. put on a large
hawsaer, Middle part same. at 4 more ship hooked on. quite short
with a heavy swell, piece fore of on the small. hove it in by the chain
so end. without any accident. 72 hours since the whale turned up.

Saturday 28th
28th. Modt. with a heavy swell from the S.W. more ship to the S.E.
heaved up decks, got dinner, lighted pipes, commenced boiling, & smoking,
a ship to the windward, middle fine. at 4 more ship to the N.W. set jib and sprit,
hauled them again. Lon 156.12 Lat 41.58

Sunday 29th
29th. A modt gale with foggy, bad weather. ship heading W.W. wind
S.W. fore sail. main top sail double reefed, Boiling, at 4 put out our
fires cooked down. turned up. 55, 44, Middle part fine. at sun rise made
sail. more ship to the S. Lat 41.52

Monday 30th
30th. fine wind off heading S.W. all sail. set a heavy head beating sea
commenced reading, Bottas. History of the W. S. of America, a ship insight
184 they are govt in day shot a witzg 515d of 42, took in sail. middle
part strong gale. from the N.W. heading S.W. latter do, hauled fore
sail, at 10 set fore sail, saw a ship to the leeward cutting.

Tuesday 1st Dec 1846 Lat 42.43
1st. Strong gale. from the S.W. more ship to the N.W. fore sail and main
top sail. foggy bad weather, saw a ship to the leeward, Boiling, middle
do, at daylight. modt. made double reef, set jib & main sail. more
ship to the S. Coopering, lowered for pin backs.

Wednesday 2nd Dec 1846 Lat 42.22
2nd. Blowing a modt gale from the N.W. heading S. double reefed top
sails, jib & main sail, at 4. hauled. main sail & jib. middle part same. latter
do. & & foggy. have been 24 hours. 55 fms 15455 1945205

Thursday 3rd
3rd. Still continues the same wind W.S.W. heading S. double reefed,
foggy. heavy disagreeable weather. every body wishes to be in. set jib
middle part modt, latter do. at daylight made sail, double reefed
top sails, commenced throwing down, whale, lowered 2 Boats
black run around white, finally cut his line accidentally with
his lance. rescued Lat 42.28

Ship Masteruma of W Bedford W. E. Glover Master In a gale at
Friday 4th Dec, 1846 Sea
4th Strong gales from the S W heading S E double reefed
sagged. Moving down. Saw a whale so ragged to lower, got through
at 6, stoned 6 casks of sperm oil. there is a dispute about the quantity of
head. to be decided at home, took in sail bore to middle part
blowing a gale, latter do. heading S

Saturday 5th Lat 45 00
5th. A. most gale, from the W heading S. bore S E main top
sail. middle part. most with a thick fog. latter part do. made double
reef. & jib. more ship to the W. W. W. wind light at 11 clear Lat

Sunday 6th Lat 45. 11
6th Begins with a light wind from the W the finest, for some days past
Ship heading W W W top sails & jib. at 8 tack again to the south.
middle part heading N W by S. top sails. latter part strong breeze. at 8
whales, lowered. gathered. W boat. struck. downed. ragged. foggy.

Monday 7th Lat 45, 50
7th. Strong breeze from the W tacked to the S S W under top sails. & jib.
Saddled whistling. took in sail. more ship, to the N W. a ship in sight. middle
fine latter do. made sail. whale lowered at 10 no luck. at 8 tacked to
the S. at 9 whale lowered. gathered him, being and foggy spoke the
Thelapont of Mystic

Tuesday 8th
8th Most quite fine, foggy at intervals heading S S W all sail set
Mystic at 8 tacked to the W W W. saw a whale going quick, did not
lower. took in sail & bore, to at 12 wind W W more ship to the S S W
under top sails. at light, made all sail. standing. to the S W strong gale
handed by sails. foggy.

Wednesday 9th Lat 45, 06
9th. strong gales. but clear. wind W. W. W. under top sails. handed main sail
Ship heading S W. finished reading, Brotha's, History. took in sail. bore to
middle wind W W W heading W blowing a gale. handed fore sail. latter do
heading S S W

Thursday 10th
10th. A. Most gale from the W W heading S W close reefed main top
sail. at 2 wind W ship heading S. at 6 more ship to the W W there has been almost
a continual gale of wind. since we have been on this ground. and yet our Capt
perfectionally refuses to leave the ground. set fore sail. kept off W by E. at 12
gale increasing, handed fore sail. bore to heading W W latter part do.
saw a ship standing to the S set fore sail. pitched away nearer Beh stay.

Friday 11th Lat 45 22
11th. Mod out 1200. Blls. Blowing a strong gale from the W W heading N W
lying bore to. under close reefed main top sail. & stay sails. handed fore
sail. & jib. at 12 wind S W. when it commenced bls. blowing with great
redoubled fury, ship labouring very hard in a heavy head beating sea
latter part. continues the same. W by S 414. so supposed the gale 261. 1846

Saturday 12th Lat 44, 54
12th. Still continues to blow from the S W heading W W. close reefed main top
sail. & stay sails. at 6 some abated. middle part wind W heading W. rainy foggy
latter part do. rainy & foggy. 44, 30 45 30

111

Sunday 13th Dec. 1746.

Monday 14th Lon 162.55

Tuesday 15th

Wednesday 16th

Thursday 17th

Friday 18th

Saturday 19th

Sunday 20th

Lat 45, 45, Lon 131 by acc

Ship Masterzuma. of. Bound to Cape Horn. Stormy, Thursday 28th Dec 44, 104, 15. Lat 44, 14
28th line. Wind. W W W. con E, Main top sail. at 4 last fore top sail at 6
wind W W W. Middle part wind W. Latter do. Lat 44, 15
Friday 29th
28th line. Wind W con E all sail set. quite pleasant, Middle line
top sail. Latter part very fine, repairing S B con E by W all sail.
Wednesday 30th Long 100, 15. Lat 44, 54
28th fore. wind. W W W. con E by W all sail set mending Boats
middle fine, Latter do & repairing Boats
Thursday 31st
28th line strong breeze from the W W W. con E by W all sail set
hous on the fly jib boom mending the sail. Middle fine wind W W
Latter part wind W W raining at 6 took in fly, sail, fly jib. Mizzen top sail & jib
at 10 double reefed fore & main top sails. Handled main sail. Wind
W W. raining & blowing a furious gale con E by W.
Friday 1st Jan 1845
28th. Commences with a furious gale from the W W W con E by S. Handled
fore top sail & close reefed the main. shipped a sea. & store the S B.
in laundry on deck. a gale. discovered, last night that we have
lost our name. from off the storm. We suppose that it went in the
last gale, Middle part same. Barometer standing at 28.40, & falling. I wish you,
happy New year. at 12 went to the wheel myself. Blowing a regular howl
on equal's. the sun, well & behaved herself nobly. until 6 when a sea broke
under our stern. come over the rails & filled our decks. Store ~~and~~ Boat all into pe
pieces. Barometer standing at 28.40. But by the mercies of God we sustained no
other injury, the wind gradually veering to the W. at 4 broached to once or twice
handled fore sail, & hove to, heading to the W W W wind. W. with a very irregular
sea. Making very good weather
Saturday 2nd
28th still continues to blow very hard from the W W W. with a rising Barometer.
lying under close reefed main top sail, heading into the swell. & making good
weather. shipping very little water, at 6 short set fore & fore top sails. kept
up E by W. Thanks to the O Lord. for thou didst look upon us in our afflictions:
thou delivered us in ^{our} distresses. Middle quite Modt. set fore & g. sail, Latter part
same quite pleasant. 22nd. Messengers & ~~Boat~~ Messengers 22nd at 9, 10, 11
Sunday 3rd
28th At Modt gale from the W con E. double reefed main top sail. all sail set
forward. rainy. Wind W W. & W Middle part Modt. Latter do. saw a shoal of black fish
near 7 o'clock at 10 at 11 at 12 at 13 at 14 at 15 at 16 at 17 at 18 at 19 at 20 at 21 at 22 at 23 at 24 at 25 at 26 at 27 at 28 at 29 at 30 at 31 at 32 at 33 at 34 at 35 at 36 at 37 at 38 at 39 at 40 at 41 at 42 at 43 at 44 at 45 at 46 at 47 at 48 at 49 at 50 at 51 at 52 at 53 at 54 at 55 at 56 at 57 at 58 at 59 at 60 at 61 at 62 at 63 at 64 at 65 at 66 at 67 at 68 at 69 at 70 at 71 at 72 at 73 at 74 at 75 at 76 at 77 at 78 at 79 at 80 at 81 at 82 at 83 at 84 at 85 at 86 at 87 at 88 at 89 at 90 at 91 at 92 at 93 at 94 at 95 at 96 at 97 at 98 at 99 at 100 at 101 at 102 at 103 at 104 at 105 at 106 at 107 at 108 at 109 at 110 at 111 at 112 at 113 at 114 at 115 at 116 at 117 at 118 at 119 at 120 at 121 at 122 at 123 at 124 at 125 at 126 at 127 at 128 at 129 at 130 at 131 at 132 at 133 at 134 at 135 at 136 at 137 at 138 at 139 at 140 at 141 at 142 at 143 at 144 at 145 at 146 at 147 at 148 at 149 at 150 at 151 at 152 at 153 at 154 at 155 at 156 at 157 at 158 at 159 at 160 at 161 at 162 at 163 at 164 at 165 at 166 at 167 at 168 at 169 at 170 at 171 at 172 at 173 at 174 at 175 at 176 at 177 at 178 at 179 at 180 at 181 at 182 at 183 at 184 at 185 at 186 at 187 at 188 at 189 at 190 at 191 at 192 at 193 at 194 at 195 at 196 at 197 at 198 at 199 at 200 at 201 at 202 at 203 at 204 at 205 at 206 at 207 at 208 at 209 at 210 at 211 at 212 at 213 at 214 at 215 at 216 at 217 at 218 at 219 at 220 at 221 at 222 at 223 at 224 at 225 at 226 at 227 at 228 at 229 at 230 at 231 at 232 at 233 at 234 at 235 at 236 at 237 at 238 at 239 at 240 at 241 at 242 at 243 at 244 at 245 at 246 at 247 at 248 at 249 at 250 at 251 at 252 at 253 at 254 at 255 at 256 at 257 at 258 at 259 at 260 at 261 at 262 at 263 at 264 at 265 at 266 at 267 at 268 at 269 at 270 at 271 at 272 at 273 at 274 at 275 at 276 at 277 at 278 at 279 at 280 at 281 at 282 at 283 at 284 at 285 at 286 at 287 at 288 at 289 at 290 at 291 at 292 at 293 at 294 at 295 at 296 at 297 at 298 at 299 at 300 at 301 at 302 at 303 at 304 at 305 at 306 at 307 at 308 at 309 at 310 at 311 at 312 at 313 at 314 at 315 at 316 at 317 at 318 at 319 at 320 at 321 at 322 at 323 at 324 at 325 at 326 at 327 at 328 at 329 at 330 at 331 at 332 at 333 at 334 at 335 at 336 at 337 at 338 at 339 at 340 at 341 at 342 at 343 at 344 at 345 at 346 at 347 at 348 at 349 at 350 at 351 at 352 at 353 at 354 at 355 at 356 at 357 at 358 at 359 at 360 at 361 at 362 at 363 at 364 at 365 at 366 at 367 at 368 at 369 at 370 at 371 at 372 at 373 at 374 at 375 at 376 at 377 at 378 at 379 at 380 at 381 at 382 at 383 at 384 at 385 at 386 at 387 at 388 at 389 at 390 at 391 at 392 at 393 at 394 at 395 at 396 at 397 at 398 at 399 at 400 at 401 at 402 at 403 at 404 at 405 at 406 at 407 at 408 at 409 at 410 at 411 at 412 at 413 at 414 at 415 at 416 at 417 at 418 at 419 at 420 at 421 at 422 at 423 at 424 at 425 at 426 at 427 at 428 at 429 at 430 at 431 at 432 at 433 at 434 at 435 at 436 at 437 at 438 at 439 at 440 at 441 at 442 at 443 at 444 at 445 at 446 at 447 at 448 at 449 at 450 at 451 at 452 at 453 at 454 at 455 at 456 at 457 at 458 at 459 at 460 at 461 at 462 at 463 at 464 at 465 at 466 at 467 at 468 at 469 at 470 at 471 at 472 at 473 at 474 at 475 at 476 at 477 at 478 at 479 at 480 at 481 at 482 at 483 at 484 at 485 at 486 at 487 at 488 at 489 at 490 at 491 at 492 at 493 at 494 at 495 at 496 at 497 at 498 at 499 at 500 at 501 at 502 at 503 at 504 at 505 at 506 at 507 at 508 at 509 at 510 at 511 at 512 at 513 at 514 at 515 at 516 at 517 at 518 at 519 at 520 at 521 at 522 at 523 at 524 at 525 at 526 at 527 at 528 at 529 at 530 at 531 at 532 at 533 at 534 at 535 at 536 at 537 at 538 at 539 at 540 at 541 at 542 at 543 at 544 at 545 at 546 at 547 at 548 at 549 at 550 at 551 at 552 at 553 at 554 at 555 at 556 at 557 at 558 at 559 at 560 at 561 at 562 at 563 at 564 at 565 at 566 at 567 at 568 at 569 at 570 at 571 at 572 at 573 at 574 at 575 at 576 at 577 at 578 at 579 at 580 at 581 at 582 at 583 at 584 at 585 at 586 at 587 at 588 at 589 at 590 at 591 at 592 at 593 at 594 at 595 at 596 at 597 at 598 at 599 at 600 at 601 at 602 at 603 at 604 at 605 at 606 at 607 at 608 at 609 at 610 at 611 at 612 at 613 at 614 at 615 at 616 at 617 at 618 at 619 at 620 at 621 at 622 at 623 at 624 at 625 at 626 at 627 at 628 at 629 at 630 at 631 at 632 at 633 at 634 at 635 at 636 at 637 at 638 at 639 at 640 at 641 at 642 at 643 at 644 at 645 at 646 at 647 at 648 at 649 at 650 at 651 at 652 at 653 at 654 at 655 at 656 at 657 at 658 at 659 at 660 at 661 at 662 at 663 at 664 at 665 at 666 at 667 at 668 at 669 at 670 at 671 at 672 at 673 at 674 at 675 at

Whip Master's name of W Redford. M R E Jones Master n 44
Sunday 17th Jan 1845

18th. Lyseg with 2 anchors ahead. Waiting for a favourable wind, all ready for sea. all hands at firing & felling. Shipped away. or rather took a man to look his passage to the W. Water. Loafed by. with 400 rpguns east by 174 by 60 ft the day at 6 in the morning. commenced taking our anchors. at 8 got under weigh in company with the Louvre. Wind S.E. Run out the W. passage. Took our anchors on our bows. unhooked and stowed away, cables. Made all sail heading W. N.W. hugging the wind to clear the Passes. 1st go to day. got again wind.

New Island bearing W. by N. at 11 o'clock Monday 18th. Long 61.10, Lat 54.46
 18th Strong breeze from the S.E. heading W.S.W. all sail set at 4 cou W. by N.
 at 6 cou. W. a W.W.E. then on most of the persons bearing E. by W. 20 miles dist.
 the lounge 6 miles ahead. beating us, middle fine. Most cou W. by E. wind S.W.
 Latter do cou W. by N. by W. fitting boat Long 61.10 Lat 54.45

Tuesday 19th

18th. fine wind S W. con. W. E. all sail set, fitting boats. very pleasant. Steering
to the W. towards the Lizard 4/2 delights. 1st. had bossey engaged ² in the papers
for accounts of the War. Middle part fine con. W. E. by W. wind W. latter
fine. at 10 wind. W. heading E. W. E. Lower on our weather beam.

Wednesday 20th Long 54 24 Lat 48 48

20th June. Wind NW heading - E & NE all sail set. Read the Book of Job. The Lorange on our weather beam. The Capt. asked a 6th sight what gregarious. I was going to 58.30 North 42.50 West 44.2. Added a 13th set and was then in sail. Double reefed top sails. hauled jib & main sail. Middle part a strong gale hauled mixer on top sail. heading NE & got at 4th set jib & mixer top sail. thick & foggy. the Lorange on our quarter
Thursday 21st Lat 48.15

Thursday 21st

Lat 48.15

21st. F. Male, male from the W.W. heading W.C. double reefed top sail of jib
at hook in sail. Middle. post strong gale. at 1. made double reefed top sail. Mox
at 11. all sail on h. on. heading W by C. foggy. Have been 2x shot by my 23.5 lb
M. No. Brock for 4c. heading my letters
Lat 47 16

Friday AM

24th Dec. Weather quite fine. Wind N. con N. by W. fore & main by sails set
 heavy head beating sea, from the N. heading the back of the masts. I am getting
 apprehensive of the weather, as I am surrounded by ice, but I shall not be deterred. I shall
 what I believe, for the ice. What I really mean is, I shall not be deterred. I shall
 had 50 by 400, by this time, and had only the 100 by 100. at sunset took in sail, a ship
 to the Heerlands. Bailing. Middle strong gale. Latten Mott made sail at 9
 spoke the Citizen. Lansing, N. H. 4th Dec. 50. Went on board to get some paper
 fine made all sail heading N. by W. Let Long 54 1/2 12

Saturday 13th Feb

23rd fine. Wind W. Wall sail set heading N.W. & E. in company with the
Citizen, gamming. at 1 o'clock to the S.W. at 4 o'clock in sail. & come
home. Larry & Rich. sick & Brodrey at heart. at 9 o'clock W heading N.
More ship to the W. W. Middle fine. at daylight Mague sail standing
to the N.W. repairing Mizen top sail, at 12 Capt Lansing came on
board. Bent Mizen top sail very fine Long 54 45 Lat 47 45 46, 35

Sunday Nov. 31st. 1844 Long 53 47, Lat 44 13

Monday, Feb. 1st, 1749

Lat 44.052

53 Thursday 2nd Lond 24th, 45 41

Wednesday 3rd

Thursday 5th Long 5529 Lat 45.50.

Friday, A.M.

Saturday 6th Long 52° 50'. Lat 45 10.

London 4th. 1850. 50 00
54 00 114 57

48.00 Lat 44, 20

Monday 8th.

Long 28.21 Lat 44.24,

Remarks on Board. Between Balise & Main Banks. Whaling

Tuesday 9th Feb 1749

1st. fine wind S.E. Whales, Lowerd W.B. almost 800 yds. Lowerd at 10
 ship dived the whale off. Boiling. at 11 Lowerd L & B Boats 3 miles to the
 windward, B & B struck parted line, came aboard took in sail heading W.E.
 & more to the W. at 6 whales Lowerd L B no go. at 11 Lowerd W Boat almost
 boarded by an unlucky sea, washed his main mast, coiled a new line
 hauling & parting about deck sulky as a bear, because it accidentally parted
 line blowing strong double reefed top sail

Wednesday 10th

Lat 24.34

1st. Blowing strong from the N.W. heading W.E. double reefed top sail
 boiling. at 5 put out fire ~~and~~ coiled down. turned up 68 lbs. took in sail more
 up to the N.E. read the Book Lephaniah. Middle part a strong gale latter do
 one ship to the W.

Lat 24.31

Thursday 11th

1st. Blowing a gale from the N.W. heading W.E. double reefed main top sail
 & fore sail. Saw plenty of Whales today. at 5 more ship to the N.E. close reefed the
 main top sail & fore sailer, heavy sea running Middle part wind S.W. heading W.
 latter do, saw a whale.

Friday 12th

1st. Blowing a gale from the N.W. heading W.E. Reading Haggar. more ship to
 the N. more to the W. wind. Middle part quite Mod. at daylight made double
 reefed top sails. at 10 top sails & main sail. more ship to the N. plenty of pinbacks.

Saturday 13th Lat 24.14

Long 45.01

1st. fine. strong breeze from the N.W. set main top sail, quite fine. have been
 on hauling & reading my notes & letters. reading the Book of Zachariah. Now after
 1500 yds. passed 102 yds. stood north 52. whale boats 50 to the S.W. & mean 4433333333
 against the 1543333333 character 44 1543333333, at 8 commenced taking in sail
 blowing hard. took in all sail. heading S.W. at 2 in a squall more ship to the W. headed
 fore sail. Lightening in the N.W. at daylight most made all sail heading W. row were
 fore truntlines

Sunday 14th

Lat 24.23

Long 48.25

1st. fine wind. heading W. all sail set. 2 ships in sight. cutting the other one
 whaling heading W.W. at 9 latched to the S.E. middle line. at 1 latched to
 the N.W. wind. at daylight whales. Lowerd. chased no go. come on board.
 it being Sunday. all hands on deck. Coopering oil. can't get a whale go to
 Coopering. do something working to the windward wind from S.E. to W.E. 4 ships
 in sight. Lowerd S.B. no. tack & tack. 1500 yds. to the wind plenty of Whales. pinbacks
 no end to them

Monday 15th

Lat 24.28

1st. fine wind. working up for whales. at 1 Lowerd went on 24 2, pulled
 1 mile to the windward. at 5 got on board. wind W.E. kept off. plenty of Whales.
 but very mild. 60 pay cast below par. all hands Coopering. Coopered most of our oil
 on Sunday the less the spread as this 415229. took in sail. have too. heading S.E.
 middle line. 6 ships. at daylight made sail. saw Whales. spoke the 1 Nova
 L. N. 10 yds. 2600. Whaling down. at 10 Lowerd S.B. no go. made 7 yds. sail
 headed them again. saw a ship take a whale. 5 ships in sight

Ship Maeteriusma. W. C. Elwes. Master. Home ward. Bound, 7/4/1

Tuesday 16th Feb 1847 Lat 48.00 Long 49.00
16th Strong breeze from the NW. E. working to the windward. under top sails
stowing down. double reefed the top sails, at 5 got through stowing down, back in
sail. hove to heading E. daylight made sail. at 7 sec. nothing. ran up of SW
raised, 3 or 4 ships. Spoke the Mera. of N. Y. reported the hoarhoke of
G. p. 14 Mar 1846. could not gam. Sun of Spoke the My Whopn of W. L. 2600
Atlantic of My. the. 2500 gam. mine. saw a right whale going quick to the wind
ward. 4 or 5 ships

Wednesday 17th Lat 48.00
17th Strong breeze from the NW heading W. double reefed top sails main
sail up. at 3 saw whale. Lound B. B. that was our share. B. him. a came on board
at 5 took in sail. rose ship to the NW. E. middle part the same. Latter do. at 10
set double reefed fore & main top sails. blowing strong, foggy

Thursday 18th
18th Blowing strong from the NW heading W. E. handed the top sail,
at 4 set top sail & main sail. heading W. by E. a ship in sight to leeward —
Bound to the Westward. at 5 double reefed the top sails. handed. jib, main —
& main top sail. squally wind. W. at 12 handed the fore & fore top sails
at 4 set fore, fore top sail & jib, con NW. W. lost my old cap. threw a sea
hooker down B. B. handed top sail & jib. hoisted in the old Boat. Blowing
hard & squally from the NW Friday 19th

19th, Blowing a gale from the NW heading W. W. handed the fore sail &
hove to. middle part. Made set fore sail. at Light made sail heading NW by E
at 5 whale. Lound at 12 going quick, strong gales again

Saturday 20th Lat 48.59
20th Strong gales from the NW heading W. E. under M. top sail, at 2 squally
handed, top sail, at 6 squally, with dunder & blitzen. double reefed fore & main
top sail. handed main, jib & main sail, middle. Blowing strong, con W —
Latter part do. at 10 made top sails & main sail, heading NW by E. Reading, Malachi.
The end of the old Testament

Sunday 21st Lat 48.24 Long 44.44
21st Strong gale from the NW heading W by E. made main top sail. The
New Testament of our Lord & Saviour. middle part fine. made all sail. Latter
part do. heading NW by E & NW

Monday 22nd Long 33.39. Lat 41.05
22nd fine. with a good breeze from the NW heading W. E. all sail set —
middle part fine. heading E. Latter part do. made new tacks out of old cutting
falls. unshipped B. Boat, davits, beams, etc. un-tone cutting falls.

Tuesday 23rd Lat 41.04
23rd fine. wind NW heading E. all sail set, made. main tacks. Calm, middle fine
wind NW heading W. E. at 5 handed top sail reefed main. top sail. at 6 wind
SW. con NW. E. strong gales. set main, top sail.

Wednesday 24th Long 38.31. Lat 39.35
24th, Fresh gales from the SW. con NW. E. all sail set. fitted royal
dipping. Home ward. Bound. middle part fine. Latter part do. fitting royal
yards, dipping & back stays. around the mast head, rend W

Lat 37.43

Bound to Spend At Home. Left the
Chandoo 5th Mar 1847. Lat 23.45 Long

Monday 8th Lat 23, 17 Long 28.32

Tuesday 9th Lat 22.48 Long 24.56

Wednesday 10th Lat 21. 15, Long 29. 18

Thursday 11th Sat 20. 26. Sunday 29. 34. ^{chop} 13 miles to the W

Friday 12th Lat 20. 10

Aut 1946

Remarks on Board = Homeward Bound - With 2800 Bbls oil 1147
Saturday 13th March 1147

13th fine. Wind E S E. con. W. all sail set. Repaired the main sail & bent it
& Capt Weston went on board. Middle part fine. baffling winds from E to S E.
latter part fine repairing fly jib. bent & set fore try. studding sails. shipped
lugged out lower boom. fitting, jolbing fitted boom guys & top lift & c
venice on our L beam with all sail set.

Sunday 14th Sat 17.53 Long 30.19

14th fine. Light trades con. W by W. all sail set. Bent & set our propellors
lower studding sail, bent fly jib. 2 ships in sight. Mending top mast & sail
jolbing. Venice on our beam. middle part fine. wind was variable from
E to S E. latter part fine. wind, E a E W heading off S W W that times
hailed in Lower Studding sail. 2 ships in sight, venice on our lee bow 4 points

Monday 15th Sat 16.47

15th fine. wind light & variable, or rather no wind, all. Light air with frequent
lamb. calm. heading of W N W W all sail set. bargining, the ~~middle~~ middle part
fine. many s b o y 38 posts 959 40622. 40622 959 40622 959 40622 959 40622
with these 40622 959 40622 959 40622 959 40622 959 40622 959 40622 959 40622
259 40622 959 40622 959 40622 959 40622 959 40622 959 40622 959 40622 959 40622
sails, latter part fine. heading W N W W turning in main rigging, taking up deck
sheathing. Venice on our weather beam. undertook to get our bone on deck. got
out about 20 Bundles

Tuesday 16th. Said it, was in good condition. 32.06

16th fine. Wind W E all sail set. heading of W N W W gaining slowly to the W 16.19
litted fore royal rigging. fitting & baring, taking up deck sheathing scraped the decks
Middle part fine. latter do. heading W by W. was told today that I lied. some
thing to that effect, to be remembered. Squaring the quarter. Seizing on
top mast back stay, anger thou 19th, a try 18th.

Wednesday 17th Sat 14.04 Long

17th fine. wind W E heading W N W W went. lowered a boat & went on board
the Venice. all sail set. turning in main rigging. gumming. headache. a ship came
up with us day before yesterday. this morning out of sight a head. Detained on
board at 7. Middle part fine. heading W by W latter part do. broke out
water ball. the. opened our last barrel of flour. turning in main rigging
& saten down, Venice on our weather beam,

Thursday 18th Sat 12.15 Long 33.47

18th fine. wind E W E heading W by W all sail set. commenced turning
in fore rigging. measured rigging. passed the Bark Lucia Maria of Boston
steering S by W. Middle part fine. latter do con. W overice on our weather
quarter turning in & setting up fore rigging

Friday 19th Sat 10.36 Long 34.43

19th fine con. W wind E all sail set. setting up main rigging at 4 con
W by E. Middle part fine wind E set top mast studding sail
at 5 heading W. close hauled to the wind hauled in top studding sail.
latter part fine. fitting rigging. at 10 made the Coast of Brazil. saw a
number of catamans fishing. coasting along the land 15 miles dist. 2 ships
in sight. Venice on our lee bow weather beam.

Sat 8.48
Long 34.02

Saturday 20th March 1848

Sunday 21st

Monday 22nd

Tuesday L.Bd

Wednesday 24th

Thursday 25th

fine. wind WNW & heading E. tacked to the W. all sail. set. Spoke
the Venice, Capt came on board. sold 200 lbs Bread. at 5 returned on
board. Middle part squally. at 12 wind NW rose W. at 3 calm. at 5 light air
from the NW. Made 210. Several ship, barks & brigs in. Made the
low flat coast of Brazil again, Boarded by a boat from the ~~plant~~
planter of Port 7-10 Left 8-10 7-10

Ship *Mactozuma* W. C. Flores, Master. Round Homeard. Off the Coast of Brazil. Cape Blanco. Sailing to the North

Friday 26th of March 1847

26th. fine. wind. E W E heading W all sail set. Jamming with the planter of Mont. 31 mos 2000. 1300 am. low flat shores of Brazil in sight. off Cape Blanco. on W at 6 went on board cou W by E middle quite fine. heading N bounded bottom, backed to the E. at 2 wind W cou W W E. the clouds rose a most threatening aspect. But it all ended in a little weeping. small rain at 8 wind S W set studding sails. latter fine. fitting rigging &c. &c.

Lat 5. 50

Saturday 27th

Long 33 51

27th fine. wind. W cou W W E all sail set. prospectless out. calm. at 3 light airs from the E. F W E heading N a N N W. fitting rigging. taking down several ships, barks & brigs in sight. Venice has come up with us again. the planter 12 miles ahead. Middle part fine. heading W by N a N by E. latter do cou W by W set. studding sails. Bend main top mast studding sail, fitting rigging. &c. Venice on our lee bow

Long about 34 30

Sunday 28th

Lat 4 42

28th fine. wind. E cou W W W for W Bedford. all sail set. set main top mast of sail. & at 2 where the blow, sperm whales. lowered our boats. 1 boat struck. 4 boats killed. at 5 got along side. commenced cutting at 6 past 7 got him in. made sail cou W W W. how often 422 a 418 28p 6172 the 2352 1853 3485 & 6585. 4p has heat. by 58 with 2d 3459ht. middle part fine. latter do. cut up the junk cleared decks. lighted fires. very warm with light airs from the S E

Long 36 09

Monday 29th

Lat 3. 45

29th fine. light airs from the E S E cou W W W all sail set. Boiling at 4 wind W E gaining slowly to the N. Venice in sight ahead, at 11 put out fires, cooled down. Triced up 12 lbs. hauled in studding sails. heading W W W backed to the N tucked back again. fine. 2 brigs in sight working up to us, fitting rigging &c.

Tuesday 30th

Lat 3. 28

Long 37 04

30th fine. light airs from the N a N E heading W W W a N W all sail set. 2 brigs on our lee beam. fitting rigging. beating rust off anchors & iron work. painting iron work. middle part fine. Drove the brig Mary Ann of New York. latter fine. with light baffling winds, from S E to W E set top mast & top gallant, studding sails, fitting rigging painting iron work. beating rust off &c. those brigs have beaten us, out of sight

Wednesday 31st

Lat 2. 58

Long

31st fine. light baffling winds from S E to W W E. every sail set. fitting rigging. beating of rust & painting iron work aloft. gaining slowly to the W & W. at 6 light airs from the W heading W W all sail set. middle wind from W to E. with light & frequent showers of rain. cou W W W latter part fine. fitting rigging. painting iron work aloft. broke out water. overhauled to see how much water we had. a little more than 2 mos ago we broke out, & took an account of all the water we had. just so with 2000 they found an extra barrel of pork 3 coils of Manila cordage. &c. light baffling winds

Thursday 1st April 1847 Lat 2, 04 Long 89, 23
1st. fine. wind E W E cou W W W all sail set. squally. rainy. painting—
anchors & iron work aloft. Taring, &c. Light showers of rain. With lighter
winds at 6 wind W E heading W W W middle part, light & plenty of small
light huffling wind. & plenty of small rain. Latter quite fine
doing the odd jobs about deck, scraping deck &c

Friday 2nd Lat 1, 02, South.
2nd fine wind E W E cou W W W all sail set. doing up the small
jobs about deck scraping deck. &c. Driviny. Middle part. Rainy & squally.
Wind E. Latter fine. Row. W W by W. N. set. Lower Studding sail
Light showers of rain
E. Cou W W 41 W Lat 2 8 miles North

Dist from N Bedford. 4980 miles Saturday 3rd Long 22, 11
3rd fine. wind E. cou W W W all sail set. A squall from the S E
carried away fore top mast. studding sail boom. Split lower stud; sail
boom. head to foot. hauled in, cleared the wreck. As goes, dad done it. Was
going to gain a mile in the squall, sent up a new boom. set sail again
plenty of small rain. reading Miltons Paradise Lost. Middle part fine
heavy swell from W E. washed the house. Latter part do, shroued
down our small drop of oil. cleared decks, so &c Lat 2. so North

Sunday 4th Long
4th fine. wind. W E cou; W W by W all sail set. shell hearing in from
the W E. doing up the odd jobs about deck. Out hold. broke out water—
dg 2172 d ths 1 apt 2 5446. of 259582 g & snow 19389 = & 1614ph 27559. and 566y. N. ex 566.
22 324466 402584 1722 61584589. app 1928th 9958894 with 12684ft. I make
48ch lost 2222 210511d & 1459. Middle part fine. Looking for the
pole star. Lukan rainbows. at rainy. squally Sunday morning set
off with sand. Latter part quite fine. Light showers of rain at intervals
reading the Acts of the Apostles. dg 2172 d 122589 Lat. 2 45 North
2th 4 2662

Monday 5th
5th fine. wind W E heading W W W all sail set. fell away calm
commenced raining. at 4 light air from the E cou W W W, a strong West
ely current. the sea. roaring foaming & hissing. "like mad",
Latter fine. all hands washing ship inside. at 9 wind S E.

Tuesday 6th Lat 3, 45 North
6th & fine. wind S E cou W, a W by W, all sail set. at 1 strong—
breeze from the S E. raining. Driviny. all hands employed in washing
of at 4 calm, middle part. squally, courses W. a W by W a W W W.
Wind S E a E & W E, hanging on, carried away fore top mast
stud; sail, boom iron. & the sail, took in the sail sent down
the boom. parted every thing. At 7, troublous times, parted main
top gallant, head stay. fitted boom iron. rigged out boom. Bent
new sail & set it. condemned the old sail. & so, made new stays,
sore new jib haliards &c &c, cou W W by W wind W
at 4 p m. N Bedford. Light house. bearing N. 32. 25 W on W by W
List 2489 miles Lat 5 49 Long 46 56

Wednesday 7th. 1846 1147

th. fine. wind W & cou W by W all sail set. strong breeze
litted fore top sail runner. made up our last spun yarn, unsigged
the wheel, repairing lower stadd sail, middle part equally hauled
a strong sails. wind W & E. wallowing. Saw the North Star flat
chail companion of 74 74d 85 ght with. at 11.50 madd set top mas strong sails
repairing lower strong sails doing up small jobs. fitting boarding knives

Thursday 8th. Lat 8.10 Long

th. fine. wind W & to E cou W by W. set 7 strong sails, repairing
lower strong sail. Middle part fine. a steady breeze. from the E
latter part do. doing up small things. Mending lower strong sail
to cou made. W & W. dist run 57 miles Friday 9th Lat 9.55 Long 50.43

9th. fine. Steady trades. with a brisk breeze. cou W by W all sail set
repaired. lower strong sail. & hoisted it up under our cross jack & as
lifting up. doing the rec jobs. about deck. Middle part fine. latter do
mending. fine steady breeze. cou W by W. dist. cou made

7 1/2 W & dist run 136 miles Saturday 10th Lat 11.50 Long 52.30

10th. B.B mos out. 3,000 lbs. 690 spm. fine. light trades. cou W by W all sail set. taring down main rigging. &c. gaining slowly

to the N. with fair & gentle breezes. a smooth sea. & clear bright sky

21d by 44d 32 thegs. receiving main, 7, & royal braces. Middle part fine

cou W by W 1/2. Latter part do. cou W by W. passed a bark

with a white waist. showed a white signal with a red ball.

Sheering W. tased down main rigging. louse to N. B. 12.09 W

Dist 18 1/2 miles miles Dist run & cou made. cou made. W & W nearly

Dist run 175 1/2 miles Rate 4 1/2 knots Sunday 11th Lat 14.10 Long 54.18

11th. fine wind W & fair, brisk & steady. cou W by W all sail set

tassed down fore rigging, head stays & all. Met. cold for the last time

Middle part fine. cou W & W. Latter part do. passed a ship. steers

up, on a wind. Bot a pair of pantaloon, of Capt Grover, 150 cent

W Bedford. light house. bearing. W & W 1/2. Dist 17 2/4 miles

cou ~~run~~ cou made. W & W nearly Dist run 16 1/2 miles

W 459 1st 6459. 38 a d off. Monday 12th Lat 15.58 Long 56.24

12th. fine. wind. E cou W & W all sail set. gaining to the N. & show

the southern constellations are sinking slowly in, the firmament

at 12 last night. the stars in the head & foot of the southern cross

stood ~~perpendicular~~ perpendicular to the plane of the horizon. Middle

fine. Latter part do. fitting spanner. taring rangs top left &c

something of rough places. on the rail. W Bedford, light house. bearing

12 1/2 W nearly Dist 15 63 miles Dist run, this 24 hours. cou made. W Dist run 16 1/2 miles

Rate 4 knots Tuesday 13th. Lat 17.57 Long 58.18

13th. fine. strong breeze from the E cou W & W all sail set. hoisting

washing ship outside, washed & sider, planed hatch-combings. &c.

passed plenty of Gulf weed. a sail in sight. sheering to the N. middle fine

latter do. fitting odd jobs. that have been neglected. planing of the

marks of abuse & hard usage. scraping iron work on the windlass

Wednesday 14th April 1847 Lat 19.32 Long 60
14th. fine. wind E. con W. W. all sail set. Reached N side. outside
planing the sails. fitting for painting. partly painted on r. stern
middle part fine. con W. W. by N. Rather do do, commenced
daubing, paint. on bulwarks & rail.

Thursday 15th Lat 21.35 Lon 62.10
15th. fine. wind E. con W. W. by W. all sail set. painting bulwarks
rail &c. N by in sight. steering to the W. at 5. boat knocked off
reading Roman's middle part fine. Latter do do, painting. galley
&c. con W. by N. Several sails in sight. N. Redford, light house
bearing. ~~W. W. by N. Dist 11.72~~ Dist 11.72 Dist run & con made this 24 hours
con W. W. by N. Dist run 120. Friday 16th Lat 23.05 Long 63.31
16th. fine. wind E. con W. W. by W. all sail set. painting
painted the house. fair wind & a smooth sea gaining slowly
by towards home. Tailing through great quantities of Gulf
weed. Middle part fine. Latter part do. painting ship. outside
bad job.

Saturday 17th Lat 24.12. Long 64.57
17th. fine. wind E. & E. con W. W. by W. all sail set. painting ship.
cross sea running. with a light breeze. wallowing, scolling.
middle part fine. light breeze from W. & E. Latter part do. copy W. by N.
painting ship. painted boatswain's bonnet & threads. jib & fly jib
martingale stays. painted chain plates & head chains Reeb.

Sunday 18th Lat 25.20. Long 66.14
18th. fine. light airs from the W. & E. all sail set. painting ship.
con. 7 by 10 W. painted. fore. sprit. Wharper boom. spars, davits &c.
ver, fine & smooth. middle fine. Light & gentle breeze. Latter
part fine. washed. of decks con W. by N. set lower stony sail

Monday 19th Lat 26.34 Long 67.14
19th fine wind S. & E. con W. by N. all sail set. at 3. wind S. & E.
con W. by N. shifted over. Studding sails, & took more, & then
adieu to a sailor's life. smooth sea & fair weather middle part fine
latter part do. at 11. wind W. rose ship to the W. W. fitting, painting black
painted & oiled the stern, painted house & fore-castle decks with
varnish & yellow ochre. fitting, port gasket.

Tuesday 20th Lat 27.20 Long 67.27
20th. fine weather. strong breezes from the W. & E. con W. W. at 2
shanded bozals. rigged in Booms. have seen several sails to day
net hold again, painting the pillage work. at 5. handed mizen top. jib
& fly jib. middle part. fresh gales with a heavy sea running at 10
wind E. at 2 W. & again. Latter part fine weather. with fresh gales
& a high sea. broke up the old bow boat, wallowing. Lat 28.40

Wednesday 21st, April 1744. Lat 26.54 Long 58.01
21st. Fair weather, & clear, with fresh gales from the N.E. con N.W. under fore & main top sail, very rugged, heavy swell, bearing on from the N.E. at 4 con N.W. by N. 1/2 N. chilling, peevish air, hauled on thick shirt wallowing, driving, middle part fine, set royals. Latter part do. handed, voyaged con N.E. N.W. by N. 1/2 N. at 10 set top mast, studding sails, took a raft out of the Boats. Stowed away ritting, spades, blacked fore top sail, lee & sheets, passed a Horn shag, Steering, 5th. The 7th 4th hss. with 4th back 4th for a christen 4th 1000 lbs. 2nd Redford, light house, bearing, 10 miles & dist 4.8 miles

Wednesday 22nd Lat 41.06 Long 30.50
22nd. fine weather, with fresh gales from the E. at E. con N.W. by N. 1/2 N. Main royal, fore & main top, mast sttd sails, blacked anchor, gear & spase whaling, gear at 4 con N.W. by N. wallowing, passed a bark steering to the S.W. reading "Corinthians", middle part fine, Rund at E. put out our propellers. Latter part, very pleasant. Blacking top sail, lee & sheets. varnishing masts, putting on new mast coats.

Wednesday 23rd Lat 43.13 Long 7.18
23rd. fine wind, E con N.W. by N. Wall sail set driving. Varnished masts & upper dead eyes, fitted new coats to the main & mizen masts. Made new man ropes. Stowed away spase whaling gear. The symptoms of delirium delirious joy begins to show itself in all. some are deeply affected, as seem to be by their abstraction, middle part fine at 1. wind N. con N.W. by N. 1/2 N. shifted sttd sails. Latter part fine with a strong gale, at 1 N. put on new mast coat to the fore mast. Scraped top & ty. masts, doing up small jobs, passed ships & brig, bound E. a bark on a cow with no. took, in sail

Sent down, cutting, pendants Saturday 24th Lat 35.25, Long 72.24
24th fine clear weather, with strong gales, from the S.W. con N.W. by N. 1/2 N. sail set, smothering through it, doing up small job at 4 handed royals, hauled in lower & ty sttd sails, in the northern edge of the Gulf, con N.W. by N. at 11. jaded ourselves in the northern edge of the Gulf, wind N.W. and N.W. handed royals hauled in sttd sails, equally with thunder & lightning at 12 wind N.E. tacked to the N.W. rainy, at 6 handed ty sails - set up lee back stays, latter part strong gale from the N.E. heading N.W. double reefed fore & main top sails, hauled jib, main sails & mizen top sail, split fore top mast stay sail blowing heavy. Made all secure for a gale. Several sail in sight, one saying on the weather beam, A high quick sea running

Lat by account 36.25, Long by Dead reckoning 73.08

Sunday 25th April 1747

25th Blowing a gale from the N.E. heading N.B.W.
Shipped a sea. Stove in gunwary Board. Reeked fore
sail. handed fore top sail. heavy sea running. turned up
L & M. Boats, repaired stay sail & bent it. at hauled aback. & down
lounded. & und bottom at 25 fathoms. heading W. by N. more ship
to the E. Capt. judged himself 60 miles from land. Betree n
Cape Hatteras & Cape Henry. Whiddle past some at a ted. at 3
heading N.E. more ship to the N.W. at daylight quite modt. heavy
sea running. at 10 set double reefed. top sail. jib & main sail. —
stopped fore sheet block. fore fore sheet. clew garnet &c. have seen
several sail to day. standing in different directions

Monday, 26th

Roth. Gale, some abated, but still blowing fresh wind, NE to E & S
heading N to NW double reefed at 4^{PM}. too & dounded. Nothing
at bottom, at 8 set top sails, heading N. W. Molt. Another sabbath is spent
without, we by pgwz fast. At 8 30. 6th, Nov., 1794-4th 8, laywiled, latter wind,
21. 28, to the 82 abet 4th disty. by 11. 30. The sight. reading 2nd Cor. the height
of the Light, is 2649 348 f. h. 552 596 ft., at 7 set 7th sails. Middle part fine--
clear & cold, at 2 tack ed to the East day light set 10 gals. several
sails in sight. Reached the Hatchery of N York. from Canton
Bound. To NY, gave us a bag of rams fine, heading N E by C
P Bedford, Light house bearing N 29 S 10 E. Distance 205 miles.

Tuesday 27th Lat $34^{\circ} 26'$ Long $113^{\circ} 10'$

27th. Line hnd. W. on M. P. C. set 5th sails. seized up back stay, fitted harkon yatches. at 2 nine M. gave signal haliards etc. middle part line hnd. at 4 commenced heaving overboard. try rigging at 7. all the Bricks of deck. scraped deck & pots, washed. of deck

28th fine weather, with Wednesday 28th Lat 40.00 Long 72 54
28th fine weather, with a strong E. Wester. con. M. N. E. g. 16. Hail set
hauled up cables, washing & packing up, at 4 wind W. at 6 W. hauled in
std. sails, hauled our wind. con M. E. saw a fishing-smack, made,
"Lape fly away" 16 birds 16448 2689 3480, W. with jay at 12 wind at W. 11
heading M. E. at 4 wind M. W. clear & cold, latter part fine, at 11 made Black
Island. Bearing N. by W 25 miles. at 12 Took pilot 10 miles from Black Island

Thursday 29th

29th. Wind W. con NNE. Made all sail. Bent cables, hoisted anchors of the Bous. ~~at~~ cut of chipping gear at 2 con NNE. At 4 past 3 Gay Head, bearing ESE, speckles appearing for the 4th end of June Island. June Island bearing E. hauled up NNE, for round the 4th light house. At 1000 we came to, off, Glaxards wharf, got out fast, warped in Moosed Ship, head & stern, fished sail & left ship.

Friday Oct 9th 1844

8th At sunrise, the pilot took anchor & stood out.

At 8 p.m. strong breeze from the N.W. Middle preparations to take anchor, at 9 took our anchor & put to sea, ^{with 30 men} all hands employed in stowing anchor, handed top g. sail, at 12 discharged pilot. & bid adieu to friends.

Saturday 10th

10th Commences with fresh gales from the N.W. cou set off all hands employed stowing anchors, stowed our anchors, & unhooked & stored the cables. at 2 double reefed top sails, made all snug for a rugged night at 5 handed fore & mizen top sails, jib & main sails. cou. at 6 set off. Saw a number of craft standing in as many directions, at 7 set the watch Middle part heavy gales. at 2 wind N.W. at 5 cou N.E. at 12 set, fore top sail double reefed. Saw blackfish

At 3 p.m. Lat 39 10 Long 69 15

Sunday 11th

11th Commences with strong gales from the N.W. cou set off shot top gallant sails. at 3 wind N set main sail & mizen top sail. judge ourselves in the Northern edge of the Gulf, at 9 cou N.E. by E. Middle part modt wind N. rather part light wind & modt weather. with light showers of rain. at 11 wind N. all sail set

at 4 p.m. Lat 38 14 Long 67 18

Tuesday 12th

12th Commences with light winds & pleasant weather wind N. cou N.E. by E all sail set, all hands employed in fitting boats, &c. Middle part fine. latter downwind N.E. heading N.E. all hands employed in fitting boats, coiled new lines

At 4 p.m. Lat 37 20

Wednesday 13th

13th Commences with light winds from N.E. to E heading N.E. all sail set, all hands employed in fitting boats, at 3 handed top sails, at 4 wind wind backed to the E. at 4 p.m. at 1 squally. blowing hard double reefed top sails & mizen jib & main sail. handed fore & mizen top sails. Broke out water. Saw 2 brigs. Broke out finding stores

4 p.m. Long 51 44 Lat 37.2

Thursday 14th Oct 1847

14th Commences with strong gales from the S heading
S & E. S. E. double reefed top sails. middle part heavy
squalls from the S. S. W. handed fore & mizen top sails
close reefed the main. Latter part the same turned up
mist boat. Blowing heavy with a high sea running

Lat by obs 37.42

Friday 15th Long by acc 50.30

15th Commences with a heavy gale from the S W heading
S E. close reefed main top sail & fore sail. a heavy sea
running. at 7 wind N E W heavy showers of rain with light
ning on S E by E. middle part wind S W. ship heading
S E. at daylight mott. set double reefed top sails. at
S E by E wind S W very at 4 p.m. Lat 37 40

Long 48.40

Saturday 16th

16th Commences with strong gales from the S W heading S E by E
double reefed top sails. at 4 set the main sail. middle part
mott. at daylight made all sail. wind W. Calm at 9
wind N E double reefed top sails equally with heavy rain
fitting & securing things. 1 man sick

by acc Lat 36 50. Long do 37.10

Sunday 17th

17th Commences with a strong gale from the N E. on
S E by E double reefed top sails. set. jib & main sail
fitting & securing, very rugged unable to work at 4 wind
S W heading S E. middle part rainy & squally handed
fore & mizen top sails jib & main sail. Latter part the same

no obs

Monday 18th

18th Commences with a gale at E. heading S E set
double reefed top sails. at 4 mott. wind E heading S E
set jib & main sail. middle part fine set top gallant sails. at
at 3 wind E S E tacked to the N E. at 5 tacked to the S
Latter part fine. all hands employed in fitting rigging
Franklin Gage sick with a pain in the stomach Lat 35.28
an old complaint

Tuesday 19th

19th fine. wind E heading S E. all sail set. all hands
employed in fitting rigging. at squally with rain double
reefed fore & mizen top sails. Calm middle fine. wind
E heading N W E all sail set. at 2 tacked to the S at 5 to the N E
Latter part fine all hands employed in ship's duty.
Have a ship standing to the S. 2 men of duty, sick
Franklin Gage & A W Dyer

Long 54.09 Lat 36.03

Wednesday Oct. 20th 1844

20th fine wind & ship heading N N E all sail set all hands employed in for ships duty. Breaking out & steaming of the after hold. Middle part line. Latter part strong gales at 10 double reefed fore & mizen top sails. Watch employed in ships duty. 2 men sick Lat 37.30

Thursday 21st

21st. Pleasant weather with fresh gales at 10 ship heading E N E double reefed fore & mizen top sails set. Watch employed in picking over potatoes. 13 rotten, middle part. The same heading E N E. Latter do. Watch employed in making sinnet. at 12 M. double reefed main top sail. handed jib.

2 men sick, at 10 AM Long by Chron. 51.22

Friday 22nd Lat 37.55

22nd Commences with strong gales from N E. ship heading E N E double reefed top sails & heavy swell heaving from the S. making sinnet. &c. passed a large ship steering to the West. Middle part Mott. set main top sail, at 4 double reefed top sail. handed jib & spanker. Latter part. Blowing heavy from the N E sailing, No obs

Saturday 23rd No obs

23rd Commences with a heavy gale from the N E. ship heading N E, sailing hard. at 3 handed main sail fore & mizen top sail at 4 more ship to the S. handed fore sail & close reefed main top sail. made all snug for a bad night. A high heavy cross sea running. Middle part the same. the ship making good weather. Latter part rainy. wind E N ship heading N E. Blowing in fierce & fitful gusts. 2 men sick

Sunday 24th No obs

24th Still continues to blow heavy from the N E ship heading N E. with a tremendous sea running at 4 heading E. close reefed main top sail, fore top mast stay sail & main spanker. ship making tolerable good weather. shipping but little water. at 12 ship heading N E. wind N N W, at 6 gale set. same abated. kept off N E by E. set double reefed top sail & fore sail, latter part quite Mott. set top sail. 3 men sick. Lat 38.48

Monday 25th Lat Long 45.05

25th. Blowing a strong gale from the N N W. when I only main top sail set. at 10 wind N. Middle part line. Latter do. getting set all sail. Mott. this h. 7, with the strong a c. 157, broke out, water. opened a barrel of pork. whipping rigging. 5452 24472

Lat 37.55
Long 44.43

Lat 43 40

Tuesday 26th Lat 44 Long 44 43
26th fine with fresh gales from the W. con. S. E. all sail
set, jobbing, middle part fine latter do, watch employed in fitting
rigging. B then sick Lat 37 01

Wednesday 27th Long 43 01
27th fine, Light air from the W. con. S. E. all sail set
Watch employed in fitting rigging, set up fly jib guys
etc. Chase & Boat crews. Middle part fine, light air from
the S. W. latter part do. with wind W. fitting chalking gear
& jobbing, Lat 36 31

Thursday 28th Long 41 54
28th fine with Light air from the W. con. S. E. all sail
Watch employed in fitting rigging. Making sinnet for 3
kegs of powder in the mixer top, Middle part fine, light air
from the S. W. latter part do calm Watch employed in
ship duty making sinnet for our sick one slowly recovering.
Lat 35 55 Long 40 52

Friday 29th
29th fine. Light air from the S. W. heading E. by N. all
sail set, employed in stowing away our light spars at &
secured for killers to go, Middle part fine, heading to
the E. latter part do, calm, Lashing up spare spars,
Mr. Gage on duty, Gave the watch to the 3rd 717

Saturday 30th
30th Both fine, calm, Employed in Lashing spars over
the stern, & sent aloft top mast 5th sail boom, Middle
part fine, light air from the S. W. latter part wind
S. W. con. S. E. Watch in breaking out & rehauling
a ship in sight standing to the S. E.

Lat 36 30

Sunday 31st Long 39 10
31st fine. Wind S. W. con. S. E. all sail set Watch various
employed in ship duty set up fly jib guys & stay, fore & aft
stay, middle part fine, con. S. E. by S. wind W. latter part
rainy. wind N. a N. E. strong gales double reefed top sail
no acc

Monday 1st Nov 47
1st Commences with fresh gales from the N. E. double
reefed top sails, at 2 mast set 4th gallant sails con
S. E. by S. Middle part slightly lashed to sails, latter part
fine set top 3 sails, wind N. E. jobbing, trugged
Lat 33 54

Tuesday 2nd Long 34 09
2nd fine, wind N. E. con. S. E. all sail set, at 2 wind
N. E. strong gales jobbing, Middle part 3 mast con
S. E. by S. latter part strong gales set up jib & fly jib
guys fitted cutting pendants

Sat B 4, 46 Long B 1.42

Wednesday 3rd Nov 1727

3rd fine, 10 to 12 gales from the N.E. on S & E, all sail set, jibbing, at 4 on S. wind N.E. middle part fine latter part do., Reuter employed in fitting, new jib guys observed the Dist. between the Sun & Moon, Long by obs 30.52, Long by Ch 30.44, Lat 29 46

9.40 34 m Long 30.42

Thursday 4th

4th fine, light winds from the N.E. on S all sail set, fitted new jib guys, hoisted out fore & main top middle part fine. on S by W wind N.W. latter part do., employed in setting up fore & main top mast head & back stays. Saw a number of sails standing in different directions

Sat 28 41

Friday 5th

Long 30, 34 W

5th fine, light winds from the N.W. on S by W all sail set, setting up fore & main top mast & top gallant back stays, middle part fine, latter do. Made new jib guys, a number of sails in sight

Lat 27.50

Saturday 6th

Long 30 21 W

6th fine wind N.W. on S all sail set, fitted new jib guy, top middle part fine, calm, latter part do., bending sails, rattled down top, & rigging &c.

Lat 27 22

Sunday 7th

Long 30 07 W

7th fine, calm, top sails, on the cap bending over sails fitting & repairing at 3 light airs from the N made all sail on S, fitted top sail & top sheets, picked over our potatoes & good & bad latter, middle part fine wind N.E. latter part light from the N very pleasant, thoughts of 1742 & 1732 & 1744 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

Sat 26 40

Long 29 55 W

Monday 8th

8th fine light airs from the N.E. on S all sail set saw a Brig standing to N.W. looked it by battens as 1738 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

Sat 25.23

Long 29.35

Tuesday 9th

9th 1 month out, fine wind E on S & W all sail set overhauling & stowing away, stowed our paints in the main, &c &c, middle part fine, latter part equally with wind E, jibbing, fitting rigging, packed our cheese, saw a ship sheering to the N

Sat 23.00

Long 29.15

Wednesday 10th Nov 1747

10th Commences with fresh gales from the E. cou S by E
all sail set, fitting rigging, making sinnet, &c set
up weather top gallant back stay & fly jib guy, Square
& Lapping, Middle part raine & squally, Latter part
fine, knotting & drawing yarns, & fitting rigging &c

Lat 23.00 Long 29.11

Thursday 11th Nov 29 16

11th fine wind S E Ship heading S S W all sail
set, fitting black, stopping, do, knotting yarns &c
found the head of the fly jib boom sprung, Middle
part line heading S S W Latter part do, fitting rigging
drawing yarns, making spun yarn &c

Lat 23.42

Friday 12th

Long 29.26

12th fine wind E. cou all sail set, fitting rigging
making spun yarn, line buoys &c. Middle part fine
cou S E Latter part strong breezes from the East
cou S by E fitting rigging, Making Square beams
&c

Lat 18.51

Saturday 13th Nov 28.48.30

13th fine strong gales from the E. cou S by E
all sail set fitting rigging, making square beams, &c
set up fore top gallant back stay, carried away by jib
boom, & rigged it in & commenced Lishing it. Middle
part fine, Latter do cou S S E wind E, fishing
the fly jib boom & fitting the rigging

Lat 16.49

Sunday 14th

Long 27.27

14th fine strong gales from the E. cou S by E
all sail set, rigged out for jib boom, Bent
& set the sail Middle part fine, Latter do, running
&c

Lat 11.02

Monday 15th

Long 26.11

15th fine wind S E cou S E all sail set
at E. cou S by E. Middle part fine, Latter do Bent &
set main Royal, fitting cutting spades &c

Lat 13.28

Tuesday 16th

Long 25.30.15

16th fine, light winds from the E. cou S by E all sail
set, fitting rigging, set up fore stays lashed our anchors &c
johling, Middle part fine, Latter do watch employed in drawing
& knotting yarns, fitting rigging &c

Lat 11.30

Long 24.33.45

Lon 24.33 45

Wednesday 17th Nov 1847

17th fine wind E. con S by E. all sail set, watch
employed, darning & knotting yarn at 4 Louised for
blackfish, got one, hoisted him in made sail, at 7 a
squall from the S. E. hauled top gallant sails
middle part squally, wind N. E. raising, at 8 wind
E. doubled & set the top sails at 4 o'clock, fine
fitting try pots & try works, & jobbing
Lat 9.54

Thursday 18th

18th fine wind E. con S by E, fitting try pot &
works at 4 wind N. E. light air from the N
bashed at 7 1/2 better 43965 4385 4391. middle part
fine wind N. E. fine steady breeze, latter part fine
with strong & steady winds at N. E. & passed a barque
steering to the N. W. Bent & set fore top mast
std sail, fitting try pots, jobbing
Lat 5.10

Friday 19th

19th fine wind N. E. con S by E all sail set, fitting
try works boiling blackfish, & middle part squally
& haffling, hauled top gallant sails latter part
fine set all sail fitting try works &c
Lat 6 09

Saturday 20th

20th fine light haffling air from the Eastward
fitting try works, rigging &c, jobbing, fit set up guys
& stays bashed at 7 1/2 better 43965 4385 4391. at 11 1/2 4452 44
cvt. 1. 21st better 4396. middle part fine, latter part rainy
& squally, with light haffling winds from all points of
the compass, jobbing making span yarn &c
Lat 6.04

Sunday 21st

21st fine light haffling air con S by E. rainy at intervals
making span yarn, chased blackfish, middle part fine, light air
from the S. E. latter part fine, & pleasant light air from
S. E.
Lat 5.50 14

Monday 22nd

22nd fine light air from the N. E. ship heading S. by W
all sail set, fine & pleasant, bashed at 7 1/2 better 43965 4385 4391
4452-4471. middle part fine, light air from the E. latter part
fine, watch employed in making span yarn, fitting
try works &c, doing odd jobs, stowed the halliard block
Lat 5.30
Long 22 45 45 W.

Tuesday 23rd Nov 1847

23rd fine, light airs from N.E. heading S.W. all sail set, fitting ship, making spun yarn. fitted lower stbd. radiast pendants, that have been in the ship 44. 3 ways, middle part fine with light baffling winds with frequent showers of rain. latter part calm fitted cutting guys, blocks, &c. jollying.

Sat 5 27

Wednesday 24th Long 22 32 45

24th fine, light airs from the N.E. ship heading at 11 fitting ship &c. making spun yarn &c. a little rising 4590 4620 or 4419d. & 1051st to catch 31 44 74 51132 4390 middle part fine calm, tack and half tack, latter part fine calm 2 ships in sight standing to the N. set up fore rigging.

Sat 5 20

Thursday 25th Long 22 33

25th fine, light baffling airs from N.E. all sail set heading no way in particular, set up fore main & mizen top mast back stays, at 4 light airs from the N.E. ship heading S.W. middle part calm, latter part fine, light airs from N.E. heading S.W. setting up main to rigging cutting up old fore spencers, &c.

Friday 26th Sat 5 44

Long 22 44 30

26th fine light breezes from the N.E. heading S.W. all sail set, fitted to stay &c. passed 2 ships standing to the N. all sail. middle part calm, latter do. rainy. lower 1. chased blackfish no luck, standing to the N.E. light air

Sat 5 25 W

Saturday 27th

27th fine, light airs from the N.E. heading S.W. all sail set. squally & rainy, jollying, middle part fine calm, latter do. tack & half tack, making spun yarn, standing to the N.W. Long by Lunar obs 21 08

Sat 5 05

Sunday 28th

Long 23 09 23 10

28th fine. light baffling airs from the N.E. & S. Rainy at 3 rose ship to the N.E. wind S.W. at 4 fine calm, middle part fine light airs, latter part do. chased blackfish heading S.W. observed the Dist. between sun & moon from 12.45 to 1.15

Long by obs at 9 hours 21 08

at 9 1/2 " 21 55

Sat 4 57

By Chronometer 23 09 12

23 12

Lat 4.55. Lon 23.21

Monday 29th Nov 1844

29th. fine wind S by E Ship heading S W all sail set
at 4 heading W tacked to the N E, caught a number of
dolphins, brought home 4 yg better 995, 544kd at 11y
336r 1435359r, picked up an old cask, Middle part fine
Ship heading S E by E, latter part tainy & squally
wind from W to S W, doing nothing

Lat. 4.50

Tuesday 30th Nov 1844

30th fine. Light airs from the S W Ship heading
S E all sail set, A strong current setting
to the N W, mending yarns & making spun yarn
Middle part fine. Light steady breeze from the S W
latter part do, galling, mending Spun yarn &c

Lat 4.32 Long 24.15, 15

Wednesday 1st Dec 1844

1st fine. Light steady wind from S W all sail set
heading S E by E, making spun yarn, furling Masts last sail
from 745th to 11y 536r 1435 719932d, 536r 1435 1435 1435
143547 & 14352d 11y 755r, Middle part fine. Latter do. Mending
Mizen to sail cut up top mast 1st sail, observed
the dist of Sun & Moon by 2 observations, at 5. & 10
By obs 19 57 15, By d 20. 07 30, By Chro 20. 35

Lat. 4.01

Thursday 2nd Dec 1844

2nd fine. Light wind from the S W Ship heading S E
all sail set, mending Mizen to sail, Middle part fine,
Saw a ship, standing to the N at 12 wind S E tacked to
the S W, latter part do, Saw a brig standing to the S W
Observed the dist of Sun & Moon by 2 observations

Long by obs 19 25 15 By Chro 19 59

do by $\frac{18 \ 33 \ 15}{12 \ 50}$ Mean of ds 19. 32

differing 27 ~~seconds~~ Minutes

Lat 3.41

Friday 3rd Dec 1844

3rd fine. Light airs from the S E Ship heading S W
all sail set, furling fluke & tin chains, Blocks &c to
336r 745th 11y 536r the 1st sail the 1st sail the 1st sail
535r, making spun yarn, 2 sails in sight 1 ahead, 1 astern
Middle part fine. Latter do, covered & exposed Black fire,
furling top gear, observed the dist of Sun & Moon

Long by obs 19, 49 15 By Chro 20 33.45

$\frac{20 \ 32 \ 45}{47 \ 30}$
differing

Lat 4.49

at 4 pm Long 2.49

Sat 2 21, 2049

Saturday 4th Dec 1847

4th fine, wind S E Ship heading S W all sail set
fitted the gear stages & jollying & fitting
S. 11.22 to 8.30, us a 54994 in 155 & 39th
Middle part fine, Latter do. with strong trades, 3 ship
in sight all run away from us, fitting tackle, & blocks
making spun yarn &c

Sunday 5th Long 22. 1

5th fine strong trades, ship heading S W all sail
set jollying, Middle part fine at 2 backed to the S
wind S W, Latter part fine several ship in sight
standing to the S W S E, this night 4 p the 1219
452 1 1/2 1219

Monday 6th

Long 22. 15 11

6th fine wind S W, heading S E all sail set
a ship in sight standing to the S E, Middle part
fine at 3 backed to the S W, Latter part fine, &
fitting ship & rigging, exchanged signals with an
Englisk ship

Tuesday 7th

Long 22. 15

7th fine wind S E, ship heading S W all sail
set, fitting & repairing, 2 ships in sight Middle part
fine strong trades, Latter part do, making spun yarn
drawing & knitting yarn

Wednesday 8th

Long 23. 09. 30

8th fine wind S E ship heading S W all sail
set, jollying, making spun yarn, put up weather
back stages, &c, Middle part fine, Latter do, set up
top mast rigging, making spun yarn &c
6 p 60 day out on the line

Thursday 9th

Long 23. 57. 15 11

9th fine wind S E, heading S W all sail set
jollying making spun yarn drawing & knitting
yarns & 8000 44 3 1/2 1/2 45 3 1/2 1/2, Middle part
fine ship heading S W, Latter part fine, jollying
making spun yarn &c a ship in sight running
past us

Friday 10th

Long 24. 45 15

10th fine wind S E ship heading S W all sail
set jollying, fitting ship, & making spun yarn
&c Middle part fine, Latter do, fitting & repairing

Saturday 11th

Long 25. 36 11

11th fine wind S E ship heading S W all sail
set, drawing & knitting yarns, making spun yarn &
tanned down main top mast stages, Middle part fine
Latter do, a ship passed us standing to the S W

Sat 2, 52, Long 27, 10

Sunday 12th Dec 1847

12th fine wind S E ship heading S W all sail set, battled down, fore rigging, tared down top mast back stays, fitted the Stern Boat for hauling, Making spun yarn &c. Middle part fine latter do, heading S E W a ship to leeward standing to the S

Lat 3, 50

Monday 13th Long 27, 07

13th fine wind S E heading S W all sail set & the rights 4 ft home & pssds, S W 2 1/2 m. 11st a better from 74 53th 1847. Middle part fine, strong breezes heading S W, latter part strong gales, set up fly jib stay, unbent & repaired fly jib, heading S W

Tuesday 14th Lat 5, 17

14th fine, wind E S E ship heading S by N top y, sails set, repaired by the hen pit. Observed the Dist of Sun & Moon Long by obs at 3, 27, 25, 45 S, 91 h S W 11st do S E 11st " 27, 41 30 S, 91 h S W 11st Middle part fine, heading S by N, latter part fine, strong trades, heading S, tared fore rigging head stays &c

Wednesday 15th Lat 7, 09

15th, fine wind E S E ship heading S, all sail set fitting ship, Making spun yarn &c doing odd jobs Observed the Dist. of Sun & Moon by 2 obs Long at S, by obs 25 10, Mean of 2 25 05 " " " " de 25 03 differing 25 05 mile from the " " by obs 25 01, Middle part fine with strong trades, latter do jollying Making spun yarn &c fitting & repairing

Thursday 16th Lat 9, 09

16th fine, strong trades ship heading S all sail set jollying Making spun yarn, Bone soapers dead eyes &c, - Observed the dist of Sun & Moon Long by obs at 3, 25 23, 15 25 23 15 25 23 15 de 3 25 21 00 25 21 00 25 21 00 Long by obs 25 24 00 25 24 00 25 24 00 Mean 25 24 07 there the caskys that 74 53th 1847 put up 74 72 42 24 41 9 d, had got to 74 53th 1847, 1st 54 71 42 her 74 72 42 Middle part fine, latter part do, jollying, shovelling yarns, doing nothing &c, fitting Stern Boat & choice, friend ship & love so divinely bestowed upon C had the rings of a clove, how soon would I taste Anthony, struck a sail made in res eye them

Friday 17th Dec 1747 Lat 11 0
17th fine wind S E Ship Reading S W all sail
set, Making span yarn & dinner & drawing & knotting
yarns, Observed the dist of sun & moon, by 2 obs.
Long by Obs 29 54, By do 29 34, the Obs 28 55, Middle
part fine, ship reading S latter part do, jollying
abroke out the run, Making bone span yarn

Saturday 18th, Lat 13 00
18th fine wind S E Ship Reading S all sail
set, I painted iron work aloft top sail sheet
to look a sunar Obs, Long by same 29 55, By Obs 29 14
Middle part fine latter do, Wind S E, S E cou
I set top Mast std sail, blacked our iron work
aloft top sail sheet to clean, cleaning & fitting our mugs
to

Sunday 19th Long 29 02
19th fine, wind S E cou S all sail set, jollying
cleaning mugs to, Middle part fine wind S E
latter part fine pleasant weather, exchanged signals
with an English merchant vessel, Lat 14 55

Monday 20th Long 28 52
20th fine wind S E cou S all sail set, very pleasant
looked it by 2 obs 29 36, Middle part fine, latter part
fine, bent & set lower std sail, fitting the rigging
guys & staves

Tuesday 21st Long 28 37
21st fine wind N E all sail set cou S & N fitted
head rigging, coal tarred the anchors at 6 wind N
Middle part fine latter do jollying fitting rigging

Wednesday 22nd Lat 20 48
22nd fine all sail set wind N cou S jollying
fitting & repairing, Middle part fine, latter do
fitting & repairing

Thursday 23rd Long 28 11
23rd fine all sail set wind N cou S jollying
fitted laces tackles to Middle part fine
latter do repairing old fore top sail to

Friday 24th Lat 24 32
24th fine wind N cou S all sail set lower & top
Mast std sail repaired old fore top sails, Middle
part fine, latter do, repairing old fore sail to
fitting colosse top, cleaning pots, kettles &c

Lat 25 12
Long 27 31

Saturday 25th Dec 1747
25th fine wind W from S. all sail set
repairing, poor old, fore sail... fitting back battens
top, pots, middle part fine wind W from S. Latter do
repairing fore sail fitted catologue. Top &c
Wish you a merry Christmas Sat 27, 32

Sunday 26th Long 27, 11
26th fine wind W from S. all sail set
repairing old fore sail Fe Fe Fe, Middle part
fine. Latter do. Wind from W to W from S. Sat 29, 43

Monday 27th Long 27, 07
27th fine wind W from S. all sail set, fine & pleasant
weather. Middle part wind W from S. Latter part fine
wind so variable to the N. & W. Repairing old
fore sail, put on new leach ropes Fe Long 26, 46

Tuesday 28th Sat 31, 09
28th fine wind W from S. all sail set, repaired
the fore sail,, unbent fore sail & fore top, & bent
old one, fitting & repairing, making & mending
Middle part light air at N. N. at 3 wind S. - hauled
on std sails, hauled royal, ship heading E at 7
more to the S. W. with a strong gale, wind
veering gradually to the E. Drying & drying

Wednesday 29th Sat 32, 16
29th strong gale from the E. Ship heading S
all sail set, carried away the jib boom hauled
mizen top sail, drying & smoky, middle part mott
at 2 wind W from S. took in the jib boom
set royal & std sails, fished the jib boom &
drying it out. Wind W fine & pleasant

Thursday 30th Sat 34, 03 Long 26, 51
30th fine wind W from S. all sail set, set up
the jib drying, putting down battens. Wind W
B. 3 Middle part fine. Latter part do with a
strong breeze from the W. Repairing main
top sail. Sat 35, 45

Friday 31st Long 26, 25 W
31st fine with a strong steady breeze from
the W. All sail set repaired the main top sail
& stowed it away. Middle part a strong gale
at 7 double reefed fore & main top sails, hauled
main sail & mizen top sail. Blowing heavy
with a high, sent down royal & yard unbent the
sail

W. 20 o'clock

Saturday 1st Jan. 1848

1st, Wish you a happy New Year, blowing a heavy gale from the N.W. on S. close reefed main top sail & fore sail, raining at 5 wind off Let go, fell away calm at 6 mott, set double reefed top sails, set main by sail, middle part, calm, raining heading S.E., at 11 a breeze from the S. set double reefed top sail, Lashing up fore hold

Mon 1st

Sunday 2nd

2nd Commences with a strong breeze from the S. double reefed fore & main top sails heading S.E. Made a rape, head rape to, at 7 by 2nd east, 800 fath, at 11 by 5th the gale, plenty of dead wood middle part gales at S.E., at 11 bore ship to the N.W. double reefed main top sail, changed jib & main top sail, latter part same abated, set jib & main sail

Tue 3rd

Monday 3rd Long 25, 10

3rd. Commences with strong gales at the S.E. ship heading S.W. double reefed top sail jib & main sail set, at 3rd 74 by 5th 4395, middle part fine made all sail, latter do, Lashed our cutting, pendants aloft & to

Tue 4th

4th fine wind S.E. heading S.W. all sail set, made out, Lashing, & other n' jobs, saw fin backs middle part fine, latter do, fitted new boat sent cutting, guns aloft

Wed 5th

Wednesday 5th

5th fine wind S.E. heading S.W. all sail set, fitted a new boat for rigging to, jolting at 8 wind N.E. on S. at 2. calm, latter part fine calm, unvent & repairing main top sail.

Thu 6th

Thursday 6th

6th fine calm repaired & bent main top sail at 3 light airs from the S.W. heading S.E. made all sail, fitted wheel ropes, middle part fine latter do, calm, filling fitted & fitting ship, saw several fin backs

Fri 7th

Friday 7th Long 26, 30, 30

7th calm at 5 light airs from the S. heading S. all sail set saw some Gampuses & fin backs middle part fresh gales & squally, branded 7, 9, sails & by jib heading S.E. at daylight mott, made all sail, at 7 backed to the S. fine

149

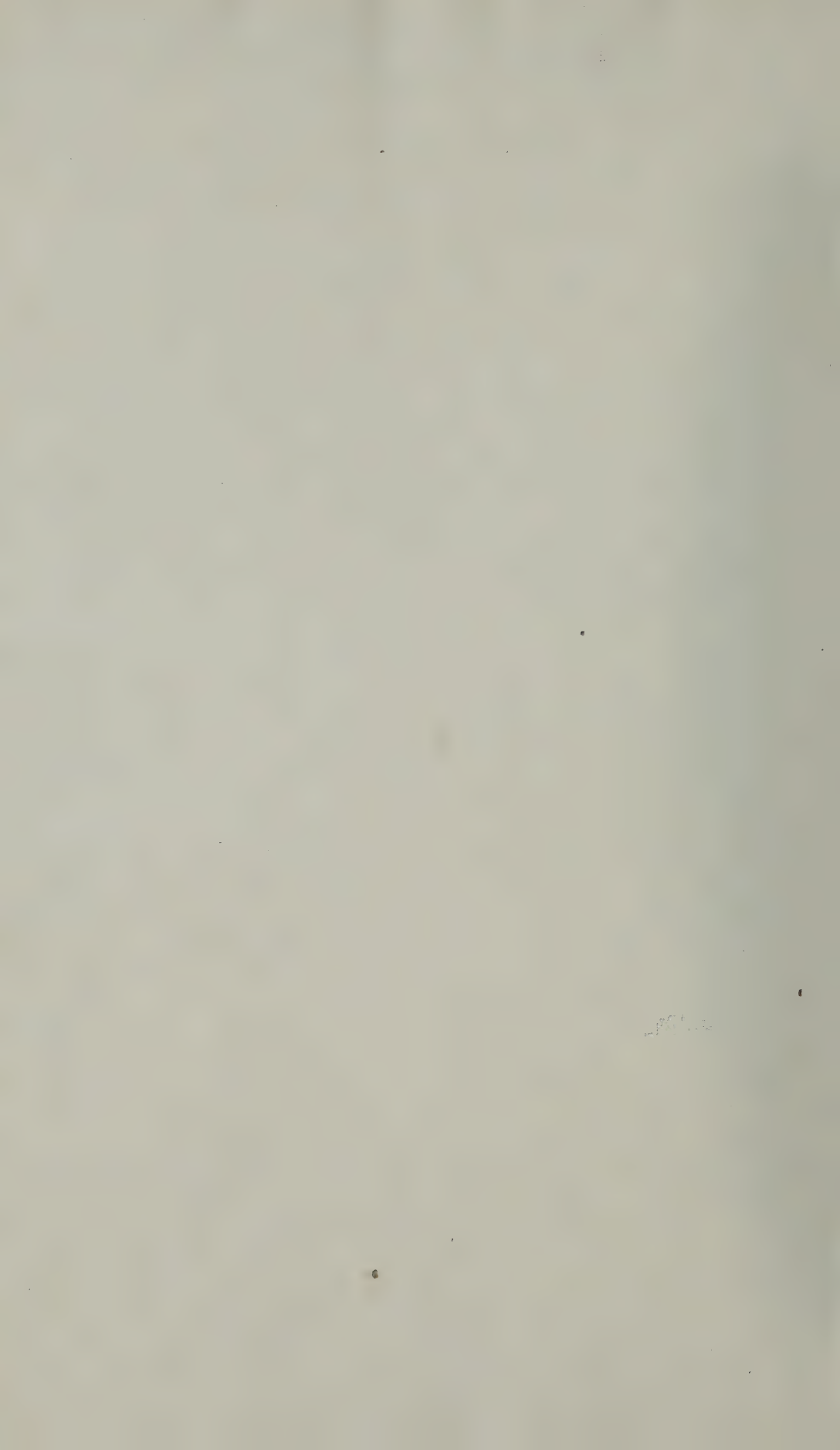
Long 25 50

Letter 945

Lat 44.24 S Long 26. 57

Sunday 4th

Sail set at 7.00. S.C. set lower std sail



Chamber of Whales, Struck, Killed, H. Taken

| By Whom Struck, | By Whom Killed | quantity of oil, | Lat & Long, |
|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Sept 20th 1844. | do do do | Obtained. | |
| B. Smith | Joseph Sylva | 106 Bbls | Lat 35.43, Long 71.00 ^{off} |
| Nov 14th S. Hammond | Moses G. Tucker | Struck. | Lat 35.10 S, Long 71.15 E |
| - 15th B. Smith | Joseph Sylva | 60 Bbls | Lat 35.01 S, Long 71.15 E |
| 17th Lorenzo | W. C. Stover | 18 Bbls | Lat 35.21 S, Long 71.20, |
| 26th Of Exonles. | Joseph Sylva | 54 Bbls | Lat. 35.20 Long 74.00 E |
| 27th S. Hammond | Moses G. Tucker | 78 Bbls | Lat 35.24, Long 74.68 |
| Dec 6th S. Hammond | Capt Stover | 82 Bbls | Lat 37.40, Long 76.49 |
| 7th B. Smith | B. West | 82 Bbls | Lat 37.50 |
| 8th Lorenzo | Capt Stover | Struck | St Pauls bearing, S E 40 m |
| 14th Lorenzo | Joseph Sylva | 67 Bbls | Amsterdam Island |
| 15th S. Hammond | M. G. Tucker | 66 Bbls | bearing S W 28 miles |

right whales, St Pauls ground.

630 bbls

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------------------------------------|
| Jan. 15th, 1845, sperm whales | | | |
| " " Lorenzo, Manuel | Joseph Sylva | 70 Bbls | Lat 42.00 S, Long 152.27 |
| 21st " " " | " " Sylva | 80 Bbls | Lat 39.30, Long 166.00 |
| 30th B. Smith | B. West | 40 Bbls | Lat 31.50 Lon 176.30 |
| " " " " " | " " " | 40 Bbls | " " " " |
| " " B. Snow | Capt Stover | 40 Bbls | " " " " |
| " " S. Hammond | M. G. Tucker | 40 Bbls | " " " " |
| Feb 2nd. L. Manuel | L. Manuel | 50 Bbls | Lat 31.40, Long 178.39 |
| 10th B. Smith | Chance | 25 Bbls | Lat. 31.25 Long 170.50 ^{off} |
| " " L. Manuel | S. Sylva | 25 Bbls | " " " " |

360

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| right whales, 1st, sea S W | | | |
| May, 15th, S. Hammond | Disputable. | 110 Bbls | Lat 53.35 S, Long 162.30 |
| " 19th. L. Manuel | S. Sylva | 105 Bbls | Lat 52.20, Long 168.30 |
| " 29th " " " | Capt Stover | 150 Bbls | Lat 52.20 Lon 166.00 |
| July, 9th. S. Hammond | Capt Stover | 130 Bbls | Lat 51.35, Long 163.00 |
| " " B. Smith | B. West | 135 Bbls | " " " " |
| Aug. 5th L. Manuel | B. West | Struck | Behrings Island |
| Oct 5th 45, Sperm. whales | | | |
| " " L. Manuel | S. Sylva | 18 Bbls | Lat 15.45 S, Long 151.65 ^{off} |
| " " B. Smith | B. West | 16 Bbls | " " " " |
| " " S. Hammond | M. G. Tucker | 18 Bbls | " " " " |
| " " B. West, drugged | Capt Stover | 18 Bbls | " " " " |

40

| No. of Whales Struck, Killed. | By whom Struck. | By whom Killed. | Q Taken, By the ship. Mact. | quantity of oil. | Lat & Long. |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Mar. 7th 1846 | Specim. Whales, | Struck | | | |
| 7th Manuel | Capt. Fowler | 44 Bbls | | | Lat 35.32 S. Long 166.4 |
| " 18th W Hammond | Mr G Tucker | 25 Bbls | | | Lat 35.22 S. Long 166.1 |
| " " Mr G Tucker drugged, | Capt Fowler | 26 Bbls | | | |
| " " L Manuel | A Sylva | 26 Bbls | | | |
| " " Manuel | Capt Fowler | 14 26 Bbls | | | |
| " " L Manuel | A Sylva | 28 Bbls | | | |
| " 27th Manuel | Capt Fowler | 65 Bbls | | | Lat 36.34 S. Long 166.3 |
| Right whales 2nd class W H | | | | | |
| 18 46 May 11th | | | | | Lat 52.10 N. Long 166.1 |
| May 11th B Smith | Capt Fowler | 141 Bbls | | | " " " " |
| " 23rd W Hammond | Mr G Tucker | | | | Lat 51.50 N. Long 166.1 |
| " 25th Manuel Francis | A Sylva | 254 Bbls | | | Lat 52.15 N. Long 166.1 |
| July 17th L Manuel | Disputable | 10 Bbls | | | Lat 54.55 N. Long 143.3 |
| " " L Manuel | L Manuel | inclusive,
Chunk | | | |
| " 18th W Hammond | Capt Fowler | | | | Lat 54.59 N. Long 143.3 |
| " " Manuel Francis | B West | | | | " " " " |
| 20th B Smith | Capt Fowler | 200 Bbls | | | Lat 58.05 N. Long 143.3 |
| 26th picked up dead | | 82 Bbls | | | Lat 54.40 N. Long 142.2 |
| " 31st Mr Francis | Capt Fowler | 92 Bbls | | | Lat 54.50 N. Long 142.2 |
| Specim Whales | | | | | |
| Oct 23rd 1846 | | | | | |
| 23rd Mr Francis | A Sylva | 16 Bbls | | | Lat 18.28 S. Long 153.5 |
| " " L Manuel | B West | 32 16 Bbls | | | " " " " |
| " " Mr Francis | A Sylva | Broke away from along side | | | |
| Right Whales Nov 24th 46 | | | | | |
| " 24th W Hammond | Mr Francisco, iron | 57 Bbls | | | Lat 42.00 S. Long 166.1 |
| Feb 7th 1847 | | | | | |
| " " B Smith | Capt Fowler | 80 Bbls | | | Lat 44.20 S. Long 166.1 |
| Mar 28th 47 | | | | | |
| " " B Smith | A Sylva | 10 Bbls | | | Lat 42.5.0 Long 166.1 |

The quantity of oil stored down. taken from the gages of the tanks,

Here, 2nd day

Shale Oil

Sperm. oil, 1/2 worked, 1/2 11-12

These are weights, about the quantity of
 Head in this last lot. Others in last 2 months
 These have increased the others than —
 All in all to be paid by the 15th of
 30 October 1900

By Specie

Bill at Pough.

cash on hand

100 00

58 24

34 58

By Cash 1/2 Doz Bitters

6 00

By do do

6 00

By do 25 lbs Ripe 206

5 00

58 58

paid the Magistrate for 2 men baskets

10 00

paid other 2 \$

2 00

Advanced 100 for 1, 00

12 00

88 58

By Cash 1/2 Doz 200 Bitters

6 00

Boots & shoes 10 50

10 50

2 1/2 Grocks 300

3 00

1/2 Doz Bitters

6 00

85 08

paid for 1 Boat &c

5 00

Cash on hand for 4th 50 50

5 00

Received Money &c at Honolulu 117 11

117 11

for oil & powder

117 11

15 00

15 00

15 00

Money Received at Honolulu

for sale of oil & powder

1683 21

117 11

1800 32

Expenses at Honolulu

1800 32

15 00

Cash on hand built 222 01

222 01

paid By Bill of Exchange on Pk 7

1842 53

premium 5 per cent 180 68

80 88

paid By do

1425 33

1425 33

By C & P & Co

308 15

premium 7 1/2 pect.

21 12

330 15

354 15

1756 48

Cash on hand for 4th 15 51

60 00

Money Received at Honolulu,

1771 17

for sale of oil &c

117 96

1888 21

60 00

1713 11

Cash on hand for 4th 51

860 00

Money Received at Honolulu

1653 21

for sale of oil & powder

117 96

1831 23

Expenses at Honolulu

1609 22

222 01

| | | |
|---------------|--|---------|
| Nov 26th | paid By Bill of Exchange at 1344.05 | 1344.05 |
| | premium 6 per ct 1344.05, x 80 68 | 1088.33 |
| | in favor of A & B | |
| Nov 26th | paid By Exchange on H. Thurston | |
| | in favor of Lady, Lathrop & Co 908.75 per ct | 930.15 |
| | | 775.548 |
| Jan 28th 1851 | Cash on hand | 222 00 |
| | Cr By 80 yds white Cotton | 10 00 |
| | Cr By 400 Lbs 7 1/2 per lb | 30. 00 |
| Jan 22nd | 114 Lbs 30 ct lb | 34 20 |
| " " | 1 Doz Sas & Cherry Bitters | 10 00 |
| " " | 288 yds Drilling 14. ct | 40 32 |
| " " | 284 prints -- 14. ct | 39 76 |
| " " | 108 yds white 14 ct | 15 12 |
| " " | 146 yds Blue. 14. | 20 44 |
| " " | 10 prs Kessey Browsers, 12.50 pr | 12 50 |
| " " | 8 Kessey Shirts 2.00 | 12 00 |
| 22nd | 4 Moske 12.00 - 36 yds white Cot 5.75 | 17 75 |
| | Cr By Cash on Rita de Torres Bill | 6 50 |
| | do do A de Bezander Bill | 10 15 |
| | | 48.98 |
| | | 06 75 |
| | | 414 05 |
| | Advanced to officers 21 50 | |
| | Other Charges 44.80 | |
| | Cash on hand Dec 1st 1850 | 414 05 |
| March 3rd | Capt Croslys Bill for sleep | 20 50 |
| " 4th | Cash on hand | 38 57 |
| April 17th | Capt Sesters Bill for shoes | 10 50 |
| " 18th | Cash on hand | 37 7 |
| May 27th | Capt Wings Bill for working | 3 60 |
| " 28th | Cash on hand | 374 45 |
| | Credit for 1 old Boat, | 45 00 |
| | | 418 45 |
| | paid Capt Kersney 1 pr shoes 1.00 | 418 45 |
| | | 19 48 |
| | paid Capt Tookess Bill for sleep &c | 398 97 |
| June 12th | | 23 00 |
| June 12th | paid Capt Cleveland & Bill for sleep | 373 97 |

1851

Ship Cr

| | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Nov 20 | By Drift on J R Gresselin - 2 pm | 22 50 00 |
| | 5 Cash paid in | 3 23 00 |
| | By sale of 1 Whale Boat | 75 00 |
| | By Balance on Moore's Bill | 24 00 |
| | 5 147 yds fine Cotton 82 | 63 20 |
| | 10 lbs. Boudles 100 doz | 2 08 |
| | 2 doz Moore's chisel & file | 3 00 |
| | 1 doz Red Spts 81 | 12 00 |
| | 5 Monkey jackets 82 | 12 00 |
| | 2 doz Miles 100 | 5 00 |
| | 1038 Lb Manila Rope 14 lb | 197 22 |
| | 405 Lb Tackle | 76 45 |
| | 1 doz hat & doz pens | 3 75 |
| | Amount of Sales at Auction | 5 8 81 |
| | Drift to Ship | <u>310 6 01</u> |

Cr By sales

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------|
| By sale of Spos | 80 00 |
| " 2 doz Bitters | 20 00 |
| 4 do | 32 00 |
| 1/2 do | 5 00 |
| 98 Lb Nathan's stuff | 17 54 |
| old Turt | 5 00 |
| Coal & Iron | 5 00 |
| | <u>104 54</u> |
| Received back from Consul | 3270 65 |
| | <u>10 50</u> |
| | 3281 15 |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Cash on hand Nov 8th 1852 | 373 97 | |
| Paid to crew discharged | 215 3 00 | |
| Food Advances to officers & men | 187 25 | |
| Paid to 8 men shipped | 225 00 | |
| paid for 1 try boat | 80 00 | |
| Provisions for 4 Brown | 2 00 | |
| Sugar & ducking | 16 75 | |
| 9 Casks Hawaiian Bell | 162 00 | |
| Chickens 10 tons 250 | 25 00 | |
| Board Bill | 31 50 | |
| Meat Bill | 52 22 | |
| Fresh potatoes | 78 75 | |
| Sweet do | 30 00 | |
| 5 Bbls fish | 100 00 | |
| Consuls Bill | 35 50 | |
| Custom House Bill | 41 44 | |
| Capt Spence's Bill | 21 00 | |
| Harbor Masters Bill for water | 5 50 | |
| Scow | 2 00 | |
| Boat Harvest 250 | 4 50 | |
| Doctors Bill | 3 00 | |
| paid to Customs wharf | 4 00 | |
| Marden's Bill | 4 00 | |
| potatoes & vegetables at market | 15 00 | |
| Boat hire apt on | 5 00 | |
| paid 1 weeks Lodging | 3 00 | |
| Antineal Wine | 5 50 | |
| Cutting Mmille | 1 00 | |
| Advanced to 3 men shipped | 3 50 | |
| 100 Bbl water 4-ets | 4 00 | 3272.58 |
| Cash | 75 00 | |
| | 2347 58 | |
| | 3124 18 | |
| | 173 40 | |

| | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------|
| On By | Sill of Eyckung | 211 | 00 | |
| " By | last on hand | 373 | 99 | |
| By | do | XX | XX | |
| do | do 1 Mtrale Boat | 75 | 00 | |
| do | " Spout | 75 | 00 | |
| | on Mosecast Bill | 24 | 00 | |
| 1 | Bale of Bro Cottons | 53 | 20 | |
| | Snail articles | 5 | 08 | |
| 1 | dos stts 12 5 Reine jacket 12 | 24 | 00 | |
| 2 | do Briefes | 5 | 00 | |
| | Rope | 147 | 22 | |
| | For | 75 | 95 | |
| | parts of pans | 3 | 75 | |
| | Sales at Kinetua | 58 | 81 | |
| 2 | dos of 4 Cottons | 18 | 00 | |
| 4 | do | 32 | 00 | |
| 1 | do | 5 | 00 | |
| | Golden Martin 15 ct | 10 | 20 | |
| | Old Bant, | 5 | 00 | |
| | coal & iron | 5 | 00 | 324618 |
| | | | | 75-00 |
| | | 3174 | 18 | 317118 |

Post charges at Yreem Jan 28th 1852 15⁷
post charges, \$6,50

John Roberts
~~SL~~

Post Master
+ pilotage in & out eleven dollars 11 00
17 50
Apra Jan 24th 1852 paid

| | | | |
|----------------|--------------|------|---------------|
| May 1st Silver | \$ 92 50 | Gold | 443. 50 |
| June 10th | 4 50 | | 92 50 |
| | <u>88 00</u> | | <u>536 00</u> |

~~443. 50~~ 443 50

| | | |
|----------------------|------|-----------|
| May 1st | 5 50 | 5 50 over |
| | 4 20 | 05 |
| | 1 15 | 05 |
| | 6 40 | 02 |
| Wm & due Mr G Parker | 5 20 | 5 |

to the Ship
By specie \$100 00
Berkage 3 00

\$100 00

3 00

Cash on hand ——— 103 00

Bill at Bagul ——— 65 44

65 44

At Manzanui 12 00

12 00

Bot Whale Boat &c ——— 8 00

82 44

ls By sale of Articles ——— \$95 54

3 00 56

Cash on hand Nov 4th 61, 57, 00

5 9 56

1758 21

1815 26

Monies received at Honolulu \$1758.21

Total 1815.26

Expenses at Honolulu — \$1607.72

1607 72

207 54

Cash on hand Jan 1st 1852 — \$207.54

Credit By sale of clothes &c to Lyman

265 51

port charges at de potage &c

17 50

Don sundry thing ..

27 00

Advanced to Men ———

21 00

66 00

199 51

Cash on hand Feb 1st 1852 ———

407 05

March 3rd 1852 paid for clothes &c

25 50

44 42

Cash on hand ———

380 55

April 20th Bot 6 pair shoes 175,

10 50

370 05

Credit for 1 Boot,

5 00

May 1st,

Cash on hand,

\$42 0 05

May 27th paid B B King for socks 9, per 40 ct

41 8 145

June 10th paid for 1 pair shoes 1, 00

41 5 145

Bot 6 pair shoes 150 per pair ———

4 00

1 do Boots 4 00 ———

4 00

144 lbs dried apples 4 1/2 ct per lb ———

6 48

19 48

Cash on hand ———

345 97

June 12th 5 Bells potatoes 5 1/2 per Bell

25 00

370 97

Per 1st advanced to Men ———

6 00

Per 1st Cash on hand ———

364 97

Bank Friends to Ship Montpelier Fr

Jan, 18th, 52 To 33 Lbs Beef
22 mt 30 Lbs Black paint
23 mt 16 pairs Travers 125 per pair . 812 50
" " 0 Jersey Shirts " 12 00



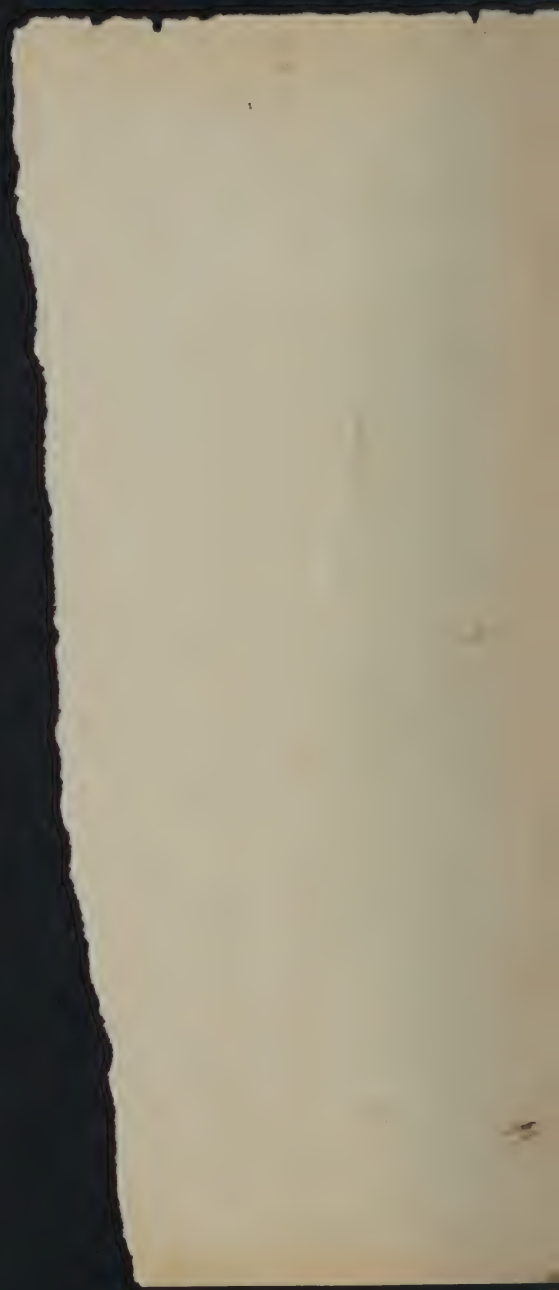
First Whale - Mull-Stow-Pore - 116 Bbls - or 3352 gallons
20 Crabs - Mashed - (P.K.) - 108 - Bbls -

No. 1 to 20 - Co. 1 to 18 - New. ~~Seaboard~~ - Starboard side

Old Hook H.G.D. - Starboard side to foremast # 18 1/2 - 14 1/2

Bundle of sheets Starboard side # 12 - # 15

1802 - The Regent



Ship Masteyama, 1844-47

(Translation by Coda Bay)

Aug 15/46 Whales lowered ~~new~~ boats by 4th
back

p562d 48 823th 29 1st 282d come on board.
pulled on neither fastened
and had a p6192.5p more ship to the 1st
feare up

Jan 24 1842 lookin sail heading East

d842 84th 389 T4 day 15~~th~~ 55516 3^d I was
done nothing today as usual if I was

it 2422 3^d 456d 62 1th 61st 4/ 27.
at home it would be the last of my

with 16389 I 17 23ch 47 1th 253382 d. 18d
looking I am sick of the ^{business} ~~business~~ and

sh 172d 47 74 226f 1829 3^d 24 75ch 38 3^d
shamed of myself There is so much in it

that 3^d 4pp4sed to the way that I ~~th~~
that is opposed to the way that I ~~th~~

must to 6312 that I 25~~th~~ 2618d48 the
want to love that must abandon the

55382 d. 49 9538 74 226^d
business or ruin my self.

2

23 tried

7595389 459 C92W from 1 C19229 45
turning over crew a carer

07 4664 18d 96 367

ally and gult #0 name coated Bar 27 3/10 inches

Sunday April 3 All soil set. 1 barrel 322 ft. 93256
-do. -do. friends

That I parted company with 22 years ago. That
that I parted company with

10-456d 500 4502 100 449 442 the 5000
would not give all for one should

452 Ward 452 2352 2. 154th 1312 28999
-the one line to know that engaged

Mr 239 thought would be a great pleasure
their thoughts would be great pleasure

38A 22d

indeed.

July 7 - 1846 Morning made sail. A few foggy morn-
gutting fells. Stowed away whaling gear

4219019. 2 421918 ag4 T4 day where was
years ag. 2 years ago Today

Ag 2122a 61st 83 shot 47 6122 89 222 sth
dreamed lost night of losing teeth.



Denim do- //

Ressey strts

Sept du-

Denim rocks //////////////// 17

Under Struts //////////////// 24

28
 28

Shoes

Smithers

Best & 11111111

[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page]

cap 1111111111111116

St + az 1111111111111111

old pumps 11111111 9 .

Toluene

Blue cotton

from 11/11/11 11/11/11 points 15 1/2

his

pipes |||||

pelmbat  24

Soap, $\frac{2}{1}$

1115-3 $\frac{2}{16}$ Bitters iii/iii

23 1/2 Y Trucks 2

III 4 ~~Sheet 1~~
411
44

[illegible]

4 4 4 8 Gasmering, // // // // // // // // // //

[Handwritten signature]

4 Sun. 11/11/11
11 Mon. 11/12/11

11/4

Psalm 111

Belt IIIIIIIIIII
Brace IIIIIIIII

1881

7 1889

50 42- Why to take 4

$$\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ 13 \\ \hline 73 \end{array}$$
$$\begin{array}{r} 88 \\ 4 \\ \hline 82 \end{array}$$

Sts 74 44

$$\frac{8}{5}$$
$$\begin{array}{r} 65 \\ 12 \\ \hline 77 \end{array}$$

29

[illegible]

~~XX~~

$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}$

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

13, 13, 13, 3; 13, 13, 13, 13, 13 $\delta M = 2$ lbs. Leds

Guyton 14, 24, 424

